

Complete Agenda

Democratic Services Swyddfa'r Cyngor CAERNARFON Gwynedd LL55 1SH

Meeting

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date and Time

10.30 am, THURSDAY, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 2016

Location

Siambr Hywel Dda, Council Offices, Caernarfon, Gwynedd, LL55 1SH

Contact Point

Bethan Adams

01286 679020

BethanAdams@gwynedd.llyw.cymru

(DISTRIBUTED 21/09/16)

AUDIT COMMITTEE

MEMBERSHIP (19)

Plaid Cymru (10)

Councillors

Aled LI. Evans E. Selwyn Griffiths Michael Sol Owen John Wyn Williams Gweno Glyn Charles Wyn Jones W. Tudor Owen Gareth Wyn Griffith Dilwyn Morgan Gethin Glyn Williams

Independent (5)

Councillors

Trevor Edwards John Brynmor Hughes Angela Russell Thomas G. Ellis John Pughe Roberts

Llais Gwynedd (2)

Councillors

Anwen J. Davies

Aeron M. Jones

Labour (1)

Councillor Sion W. Jones

Lay Member

John Pollard

Aelodau Ex-officio / Ex-officio Members

Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council

AGENDA

1. APOLOGIES

To receive apologies for absence.

2. DECLARATION OF PERSONAL INTEREST

To receive any declaration of personal interest.

3. URGENT ITEMS

To note any items which are urgent business in the opinion of the Chairman so they may be considered.

4. MINUTES

The Chairman shall propose that the minutes of the meeting of this committee, held on 14 July 2016, be signed as a true record.

5. FINAL ACCOUNTS 2015/16

5 - 134

To submit the statutory financial statements for 2015/16.

- a) To submit the revised statutory financial statements by the Head of Finance for the Committee's approval **(attached)**
- b)(i) To submit the formal "ISA 260" report to "those charged with governance" by external auditors Deloitte on behalf of the Auditor General for Wales on the 2015/16 Statement of Accounts for Gwynedd Council **(to follow)**
- b)(ii) To authorise the Committee Chairman and the Head of Finance to sign the "letter of representation" on behalf of the Audit Committee, which is charged with governance in relation to approving the statutory financial statements for Gwynedd Council (copy to follow as Appendix 1 to the report of the external auditors Deloitte on behalf of the Auditor General for Wales in (b)(i) above)
- c)(i) To submit the formal "ISA 260" report to "those charged with governance" by the external auditors Deloitte on behalf of the Auditor General for Wales on the 2015/16 Statement of Accounts for the Pension Fund **(to follow)**
- c)(ii) To authorise the Committee Chairman and the Head of Finance to sign the "letter of representation" on behalf of the Audit Committee, which is charged with governance in relation to approving the statutory financial statements for the Pension Fund (copy to follow as Appendix 1 to the report of the external

auditors Deloitte on behalf of the Auditor General for Wales in (c)(i) above)

6. 2016/17 TREASURY MANAGEMENT - MID YEAR REVIEW 135 - 146

To submit, for information, the report of the Head of Finance on the Council's actual borrowing and investment during the current financial year.

7. INTERNAL AUDIT OUTPUT 1/7/16 - 16/9/16 147 - 165

To submit the report of the Audit Manager.

8. INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN 2016/17

166 - 172

To submit the report of the Audit Manager on the progress made on the 2016/17 Internal Audit Plan.

Agenda Item 5

MEETING AUDIT COMMITTEE

DATE **29 September 2016**

TITLE The Final Accounts for the year ended 31 March 2016 and relevant Audit

PURPOSE To submit –

- The Statement of Accounts post-Audit;
- Deloitte's 'ISA260' reports;
- Letters of Representation (Appendix 1).

RECOMMENDATION **To consider and approve the information before** authorising the Chairman to certify the letters.

AUTHOR Dafydd L Edwards, Head of Finance

1. ACCOUNTS FOR 2015/16

Members will recall that the Statement of Accounts for 2015/16 (pre-audit) were presented to the Audit Committee on 14 July 2016, when it was scrutinised accordingly.

2. AUDIT BY DELOITTE ON BEHALF OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL FOR WALES

It was noted in the July meeting that these accounts would be subject to audit by Deloitte, and the 'ISA 260' reports are presented here by the Auditor General for Wales detailing Deloitte's main findings.

3. POST-AUDIT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR 2015/16

The final version (post-audit) of the Statement of Accounts for 2015/16 is also presented here. The main amendments since the pre-audit version have been outlined in Appendix 3 to Deloitte's 'ISA260' report.

4. **RECOMMENDATION**

The Audit Committee is asked to consider and approve the –

- 'ISA260' report by Deloitte in respect of:
 - Gwynedd Council
 - Gwynedd Pension Fund
- Statement of Accounts for 2015/16 (post-audit)

5. LETTERS OF REPRESENTATION

The Chairman of the meeting, together with the Head of Finance, are asked to certify the Letters of Representation (Appendix 1 to Deloitte's reports) after the Audit Committee has approved the above.

6. CERTIFICATION BY THE APPOINTED AUDITOR

After receiving the Letters of Representation duly certified by the Chairman and the Head of Finance, the Auditor General for Wales (Huw Vaughan Thomas) will issue the certificate on the accounts.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS 2015/16

<u>INDEX</u>

	Page
Narrative Report	2 - 6
Statement of Responsibilities	7
Movement in Reserves Statement	8
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	9
Balance Sheet	10
Cash Flow Statement	П
Notes to the Accounts	12 – 74
Gwynedd Pension Fund Accounts and Notes	75 – 105
Auditors Report	106 – 107
Appendix A – Analysis of the Income and Expenditure Account	108 – 109
Appendix B – The Welsh Church Fund	110
Appendix C – FMG Morgan Trust Fund	111
Appendix D – Annual Governance Statement	112 – 128

NARRATIVE REPORT

Introduction

Gwynedd Council's accounts for the year 2015/16 are presented here on pages 8 to 105.

The Accounts consist of:-

- **Movement in Reserves Statement** This statement shows the movement in year on the different reserves held by the Authority, analysed into 'usable reserves' and 'unusable reserves'. The taxation position is reflected in the Movement in Reserves Statement.
- **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement** This is the Council's main revenue account. This statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.
- **The Balance Sheet** Sets out the financial position of the Council on 31 March 2016.
- **The Cash Flow Statement** This statement summarises the flow of cash to and from the Council during 2015/16 for revenue and capital purposes.
- The Gwynedd Pension Fund Accounts and Balance Sheet.
- The Welsh Church Fund and FMG Morgan Trust Fund Accounts.

These accounts are supported by this Narrative Report, the Accounting Policies and various notes to the accounts.

Revenue Expenditure

Financial Strategy

The annual budget is established within the context of the medium-term financial strategy, in order to ensure that the budget is prepared for the future position, rather than addressing the requirements of one year only. This medium-term planning has proven to be very beneficial to the Council, enabling it to plan necessary savings rationally, without having to take rushed/inappropriate decisions in terms of the benefits to our citizens, and establishing a regime to identify budgetary savings and cuts.

Financial Performance 2015/16

- The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on page 9 shows that the Council's gross revenue expenditure on 'Cost of Services' level was £341m during 2015/16, with the net position as £221m.
- Despite the sustained need to achieve challenging savings, the final financial position of the Council's departments for 2015/16 confirms that there was effective financial management. The financial out-turn position for 2015/16 was reported to the Cabinet at its meeting on 7 June 2016. The members of the Cabinet approved the carry-forward of the net service underspend of £304k for the year.
- The decision on the Financial Strategy for 2015/16 included using £2.019m of the Council's balances. However, firm financial management and favourable circumstances with a one-off underspend on some headings during the year enabled the Council to make a reduced call on its balances for this year from (£2.019m), as originally agreed, down to (£833k).
- The favourable Financial performance in 2015/16 also enabled the Council to earmark £769k towards the essential financing package for the 2016/17 financial strategy.
- The 2015/16 financial position was taken into consideration in the process of establishing the 2016/17 budget.

TABLE I – Budget and Actual Comparison Summary (Net)

Table I provides a budgetary performance comparison at a summary level, and which is detailed further in Table 2.

	Budget	Actual	Variance
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Net Expenditure on Operations	241,604	240,721	(883)
Departmental Carry-forward at year-end	0	304	304
	241,604	241,025	(579)
Financed by -			
Council Tax Income	(71,273)	(71,880)	(607)
Share of National Non-Domestic Rate	(35,646)	(35,646)	0
General Government Grants	(132,666)	(132,666)	0
Contribution from the General Fund Balance	(2,019)	(833)	1,186
	0	0	0

• The Movement in Reserves Statement and the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on pages 8 and 9 detail the analysis in movements for the year.

TABLE 2 – Transposition movement between 'Budget and Actual Comparison Summary(Net)' (Table 1)to the Income and Expenditure format reflecting DepartmentalManagement Structure.

Department	Performance Report	Transposition Adjustment	Income & Expenditure Statement
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Education	91,791	365	92,156
North & Mid Wales Trunk Road Agency	143	134	277
Corporate Support	508	29	537
Finance	1,257	36	1,293
Economy and Community	13,268	(134)	13,134
Adults, Health and Wellbeing	50,821	72	50,893
Children and Family Support	14,765	5	14,770
Highways and Municipal Regulatory (Planning, Transport, Property and Public	25,441	(1,038)	24,403
Protection)	9,777	(528)	9,249
Gwynedd Consultancy	1,245	(127)	1,118
Corporate Management Team and Legal	671	(3)	668
Corporate	14,265	(1,576)	12,689
Reserves	158	0	158
Cost of Services	224,110	(2,765)	221,345
Other (Contains Centralised and Corporate Adjustment)	16,915	2,765	19,680
Total	241,025	0	241,025

Transposition Adjustment - Adjustments in the transposition column relate to the net contribution to and from reserves and the required adjustments relating to insurance.

- Full standard Income and Expenditure format analysis is contained on page 9.
- Full analysis of amounts reported for resource allocation decisions is contained within Note 27, page 53.
- Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP) Analysis is contained within Appendix A.

• Material Items of Income and Expenditure

Related items include:-

- £81m on pensions, being the remeasurements of the net defined benefit assets relating to pensions, in line with Gwynedd Pension Fund's Actuary's assessment (Note 23).
- £9m as a consequence of the technical requirement to derecognise long-term assets relating to finance leases (Note 11 & 35).
- Following a revaluation of part of the Council's land and buildings portfolio (which is now carried out on a rolling programme basis), a net surplus of £6m on the revaluation of property, plant and equipment assets (Note 15 & 23).

• Other Issues

- Since 2008 there have been unprecedented problems in the worldwide financial situation. Because of this general situation, it has been necessary for the Authority to take the circumstances into consideration in its financial plans, whilst maintaining a prudent level of reserves.
- Since the referendum on the UK's membership of the European Union, there has been a degree of economic uncertainty. This is expected to last for some time and may affect some factors and financial decisions made by the Authority in 2016/17 and into the medium term.

Page 10

Capital Expenditure in 2015/16

Capital expenditure for 2015/16 amounted to £35.5m. The following table gives an analysis of this expenditure and the way it was financed.

SUMN	SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING					
2014/15		2015/16				
£'000		£'000				
4,905	Education	12,354				
3	Corporate Support	348				
788	Finance	494				
4,746	Economy and Community	5,147				
4,355	Adults, Health and Wellbeing	3,894				
0	Children and Family Support	103				
6,164	Highways and Municipal	4,508				
10,993	Regulatory	8,495				
464	Gwynedd Consultancy	191				
32,418	-	35,534				
	FINANCED BY -					
8,594	Borrowing	6,029				
15,520	Grants and Contributions	17,635				
1,873	Capital Receipts	1,622				
6,43 I	Revenue and Other Funds	10,248				
32,418	-	35,534				

- Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute of £4.8m is included in the above table. This has been charged to the Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Total expenditure on Non-current Assets and Assets Held for Sale was £30.8m as shown in Note 15 and 20 on pages 34 to 36 and 46.
- The Council's Loan Debt on 31 March 2016 was £113.4m an increase of £1.4m (from £112m) during the year. Repayments of £0.2m were made in accordance with the terms of individual loans.

Provisions and Reserves

In addition to General Balances of £5.5m, the Council had other provisions of £8.7m, earmarked reserves of £46.1m and school balances of £3.3m. In total, these amounted to £63.6m. These are detailed in the Balance Sheet, Movement in Reserves Statement and in Notes 10 and 22.

Pension Fund

The Council (as an employer) has a net liability from its share of the assets and liabilities of the Gwynedd Pension Fund, which has been calculated in accordance with International Accounting Standard 19. The Balance Sheet contains an assessment by the Fund's Actuary, Hymans, of the Council's share of the Pension Fund liability. This net liability has reduced by $\pounds 71m$ to $\pounds 178m$ in 2015/16. Refer to Note 38 for further information.

The net pension liability is a position at one point in time. Market prices can move substantially up or down in the short term and it is therefore not possible to quantify the long-term effect such movements in market prices will have on the Pension Fund.

Gwynedd Pension Fund

The Gwynedd Pension Fund Accounts (pages 75 to 105) show an increase during the year of £28m in the market value of the net assets of the Fund, to £1,525.4m. The book value of the net assets at 31 March 2016 was £1,127.6m (2015: £1,077.7m).

Accounting Policies

The accounting policies adopted by the Council comply with all relevant recommended accounting practices and are fully explained in the Accounting Policies set out in Note 1 to the Accounts on page 12.

Changes in Accounting Policies and to the Statement of Accounts

The changes to accounting policies during the 2015/16 financial year were not significant.

Impact of changes to Accounting Standards in the future

There is a change to the treatment of Highways Network Assets that will affect the accounts from 2016/17 onwards. Under the CIPFA Code of Practice on Highways Network Assets, highways network assets will be recognised as a separate class of Property, Plant and Equipment measured at depreciated replacement cost. The disclosure will require a transfer of assets between infrastructure and the new highways network asset categories. This is likely to result in a revaluation gain due to the change from depreciated historic cost to depreciated replacement cost. Thus the new valuation will reflect the current cost of replacement rather than the original cost of works, which would have been built up over a significant time period. If the changes had been implemented in 2015/16, based on current estimates, the value of infrastucture assets would increase from $\pounds 160m$ to circa $\pounds 4.7bn$ with a six-fold increase in depreciation.

Further Information

The Statement of Accounts is available on Gwynedd Council's website www.gwynedd.llyw.cymru.

Further information relating to the accounts is available from:

Ffion Madog Evans Senior Finance Manager 01286 679133

Finance Department Gwynedd Council Council Offices Caernarfon Gwynedd LL55 ISH

This is part of the Council's policy of providing full information relating to the Council's affairs. In addition, interested members of the public have a statutory right to inspect the accounts before the audit is completed. The availability of the accounts for inspection is advertised in the local press at the appropriate time.

GWYNEDD COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

THE AUTHORITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Gwynedd Council is required to make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In Gwynedd Council, that "Section 151 Officer" is the Head of Finance. It is also the Authority's responsibility to manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of its resources, to safeguard its assets, and to approve the Statement of Accounts.

Chair Audit Committee

29 September 2016

THE HEAD OF FINANCE'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Head of Finance is responsible for the preparation of the Authority's Statement of Accounts and of its Pension Fund Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC *Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom* ("the Code").

In preparing the statement of accounts, the Head of Finance has selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently; has made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent and complied with the Code.

The Head of Finance has also kept proper accounting records which were up to date, and has taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

RESPONSIBLE FINANCIAL OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE

I certify that the Statement of Accounts has been prepared in accordance with the arrangements set out above, and presents a true and fair view of the financial position of Gwynedd Council and the Pension Fund at 31 March 2016 and the Council's income and expenditure for the year then ended.

ALEdwards

Dafydd L. Edwards B.A., C.P.F.A., I.R.R.V. Head of Finance, Gwynedd Council 20 September 2016

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Authority, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and 'unusable reserves'. The Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services line shows the true economic cost of providing the Authority's services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the General Fund Balance for council tax setting purposes. The Net Increase/Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves line shows the statutory General Fund Balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves undertaken by the Council.

Balance 31 March 2014 carried forward <u>Movement in reserves during</u> 2014/15 (Surplus)/Deficit on provision	Note	000,7 General Fund Balance	6000, Farmarked General Fund 000, Reserves	0 Schools	000, Capital Receipts Reserve	000, 7 Capital Grants Unapplied	0000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 00,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 000,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 000,7 00,7 000,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,7 00,700000000	Consable Reserves	000.7 000.7 Reserves
of services Other Comprehensive Income		3,964 0	0	0	0	0	3,964 0	0 47,154	3,964 47,154
and Expenditure Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure		3,964	0	0	0	0	3,964	47,154	51,118
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	9	(382)	0	0	(321)	1,676	973	(973)	0
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves		3,582	0	0	(321)	١,676	4,937	46,181	51,118
Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves	10	(1,530)	1,249	281	0	0	0	0	0
(Increase)/Decrease in 2014/15		2,052	1,249	281	(321)	١,676	4,937	46,181	51,118
Balance 31 March 2015 carried forward		(6,350)	(48,576)	(3,496)	(2,728)	(2,577)	(63,727)	11,734	(51,993)
<u>Movement in reserves during</u> 2015/16 (Surplus)/Deficit on provision									
of services		8,984	0	0	0	0	8,984	0	8,984
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure		0	0	0	0	0	0	(86,720)	(86,720)
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure		8,984	0	0	0	0	8,984	(86,720)	(77,736)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	9	(5,495)	0	0	693	I,484	(3,318)	3,318	0
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves		3,489	0	0	693	1,484	5,666	(83,402)	(77,736)
Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves	10	(2,656)	2,497	159	0	0	0	0	0
(Increase)/Decrease in 2015/16		833	2,497	159	693	I,484	5,666	(83,402)	(77,736)
Balance 31 March 2016 carried forward		(5,517)	(46,079)	(3,337)	(2,035)	(1,093)	(58,061)	(71,668)	(129,729)

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT – 2015/16

This statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

	2014/15					2015/16	
Gross Expenditure	G ross Income	Net Expenditure		Note	Gross Expenditure	G ross Income	Net Expenditure
£'000	£'000	£'000			£'000	£'000	£'000
17,682	(7,474)	10,208	Culture and Related Services		16,099	(6,658)	9,441
26,688	(9,372)	17,316	Environmental and Regulatory Services		25,939	(8,993)	16,946
10,531	(5,486)	5,045	Planning Services		10,531	(6,089)	4,442
112,039	(19,358)	92,681	Education and Children's Services - Education		110,707	(18,301)	92,406
21,550	(4,944)	16,606	Education and Children's Services - Children's Social Care		23,126	(5,877)	17,249
32,912	(14,325)	18,587	Highways and Transport		29,716	(13,178)	16,538
42,982	(38,325)	4,657	Housing Services (Council Fund)		43,144	(38,330)	4,814
62,671	(16,907)	45,764	Adult Social Care		62,442	(16,931)	45,511
12,698	(1,709)	10,989	Central Services to the Public		12,004	(1,475)	10,529
9,136	(4,279)	4,857	Corporate and Democratic Core		7,247	(4,075)	3,172
663	0	663	Non-Distributed Costs		297	0	297
349,552	(122,179)	227,373	Cost of Services		341,252	(119,907)	221,345
19,842	0	19,842	Other Operating Expenditure Financing and Investment Income and	11	29,286	(244)	29,042
13,960	(474)	13,486	Expenditure	12	14,551	(508)	14,043
0	(256,737)	(256,737)	Taxation and non-specific grant income	13	0	(255,446)	(255,446)
383,354	(379,390)	3,964	(Surplus) / Deficit on Provision of Services		385,089	(376,105)	8,984
		(23,518)	(Surplus) / Deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment assets	23			(6,095)
		(25)	(Surplus) / Deficit on revaluation of available for sale financial assets	23			(57)
		70,697	Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/(assets)	23			(80,568)
		47,154	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				(86,720)
		51,118	Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				(77,736)

BALANCE SHEET – 31 MARCH 2016

The Balance Sheet shows the value as at the Balance Sheet date of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Authority. The net assets of the Authority (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Authority. Reserves are reported in two categories. The first category of reserves are usable reserves, i.e. those reserves that the Authority may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (for example the Capital Receipts Reserve that may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt). The second category of reserves is those that the Authority is not able to use to provide services. This category of reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses (for example the Revaluation Reserve), where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold; and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.

31 March 2015		Note	31 March 2016
£'000			£'000
412,453	Property, Plant and Equipment	15	424,305
110	Heritage Assets		60
247	Investment Property	16	247
2,644	Surplus Assets	15	2,517
1,190	Long-Term Investments	17	2,341
4,862	Long-Term Debtors	17	4,301
421,506	Long-Term Assets		433,771
37,236	Short-Term Investments	17	50,055
1,040	Assets Held for Sale	20	459
1,467	Inventories		1,321
42,357	Short-Term Debtors	18	32,539
18,480	Cash and Cash Equivalents	19	14,191
100,580	Current Assets	_	98,565
(21,397)	Bank Overdraft	19	(39,430)
(904)	Short-Term Borrowing	17	(2,757)
(66,353)	Short-Term Creditors	21	(54,687)
(2,954)	Short-Term Provisions	22	(465)
(2,881)	Capital and Revenue Grants Receipts in Advance	32	(2,364)
(94,489)	Current Liabilities	_	(99,703)
(49)	Long-Term Creditors	17	0
(9,350)	Long-Term Provisions	22	(8,221)
(111,108)	Long-Term Borrowing	17	(110,676)
(248,721)	Net Pension Liability	38	(178,332)
(2,253)	Finance Leases Liability	35	(2,127)
(4,123)	Capital and Revenue Grants Receipts in Advance	32	(3,548)
(375,604)	Long-Term Liabilities		(302,904)
51,993	Net Assets	_	129,729
(63,727)	Usable Reserves		(58,061)
11,734	Unusable Reserves	23	(71,668)
(51,993)	Total Reserves	_	(129,729)

CASH FLOW STATEMENT – 2015/16

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Authority during the reporting period. The statement shows how the Authority generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Authority are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Authority. Investing Activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Authority's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Authority.

2014/15 £'000		Note	2015/16 £'000
3,964	Net (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services		8,984
(48,235)	Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non- cash movements	24a	(32,570)
2,190	Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities	24b	942
(42,081)	Net cash flows from Operating Activities		(22,644)
45,188	Investing Activities	25	46,268
1,200	Financing Activities	26	(1,302)
4,307	Net (increase)/decrease in cash and cash equivalents		22,322
(1,390)	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	19	2,917
2,917	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	19	25,239

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

NOTE | – ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I.I General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Authority's transactions for the 2015/16 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2016. The Authority is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014, in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015/16 and the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2015/16, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and statutory guidance issued in the 2014 Act.

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

In relation to a policy regarding capitalisation of expenditure, our practice is to operate on the basis of the nature of expenditure rather than a prescribed level of expenditure.

I.2 Accruals of Expenditure and Income

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received.

- Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the Authority transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Authority.
- Revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the Authority can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Authority.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

I.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Where the Authority has short-term investments readily convertible into known amounts of cash and subject to insignificant risk of changes in value, these are classified as cash equivalents and included in Cash and Cash Equivalents on the Balance Sheet. The investments included in this definition are short-term deposits with financial institutions which are immediately available at the Balance Sheet date.

I.4 Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Authority a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Authority. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet, but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

I.5 Corporate and Democratic Core

The Corporate and Democratic Core heading includes items relating to the Democratic Representation and Management and Corporate Management. The Democratic Representation and Management include corporate

policy-making and member activities while the Corporate Management includes costs that relate to the general running of the Authority.

I.6 Employee Benefits

I.6.1 Benefits Payable During Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Authority. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, e.g. time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

I.6.2 Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Authority to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept redundancy voluntarily and are charged on an accruals basis to the appropriate service or, where applicable, to the Non Distributed Costs line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the Authority can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Authority recognises costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the Council Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Authority to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

I.6.3 Post-Employment Benefits

Employees of the Authority are members of two separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by the Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Westminster Government's Department for Education
- The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by the Gwynedd Pension Fund at Gwynedd Council.

Both schemes provide defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees when they worked for the Authority.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot be identified to the Authority. The scheme is therefore accounted for as if it were a defined contributions scheme and no liability for future payment of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. The Children's and Education Services line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is charged with the employer's contributions payable to The Teachers' Pensions Scheme in the year.

1.6.4 The Local Government Pension Scheme

All other staff, subject to certain qualifying criteria, are entitled to become members of the Local Government Pension Scheme. The pension costs charged to the Authority's accounts in respect of this group of employees is determined by the fund administrators and represents a fixed proportion of employees' contributions to this funded pension scheme.

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefit scheme.

The liabilities of the Gwynedd Pension Fund attributable to the Authority are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions such as mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc., and projections of earnings for current employees.

Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate of 3.5% calculated as a weighted average of 'spot yields' on AA rated corporate bonds.

The assets of the Gwynedd Pension Fund attributable to the Authority are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value as determined by the Fund's actuary.

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:

Service cost comprising:

- Current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked.
- Past service cost the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non-Distributed Costs.
- Net interest on the net defined benefit/(asset), i.e. the net interest expense for the Authority the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability/(asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability/(asset) at the beginning of the period taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability/(asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments.

Remeasurements comprising:

- The return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability/ (asset) charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
- Actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.

Contributions paid to the Gwynedd Pension Fund – cash paid as employer's contributions to the Pension Fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the Council Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Authority to the Pension Fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the Council Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19 governs how the long-term liabilities which exist in relation to pension costs should be reported. Local councils in England and Wales are required to produce their financial statements in accordance with IAS19.

I.6.5 Discretionary Benefits

The Authority also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

I.7 Events After the Reporting Period

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events.
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

1.8 Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies, Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Authority's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

I.9 Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another. Thus the term financial instrument covers both financial assets and financial liabilities.

In accordance with the requirements the Council's financial assets and liabilities have been reviewed in order to categorise them and determine their treatment. The financial instruments identified as a result of this review were:

Financial liabilities

- Trade payables and other payables (creditors).
- Long-term borrowings including deferred premiums and discounts on early settlement of such loans.

The Council values its financial liabilities at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. The interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is calculated using the effective interest rate. As the Council's long-term borrowing is all at fixed rates the interest charged is the amount accrued in the year.

Gains or losses arising on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are treated as extinguishment of the financial liability unless strict conditions are met when the transaction may be treated as a modification of the existing loan terms and any gain or loss adjusts the carrying amount of the loan debt received.

Financial assets

- cash
- bank accounts
- fixed term deposits with banks and building societies
- loans to other local authorities
- trade receivables for goods and services delivered

Financial assets are classified into two categories:

- Loans and receivables assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market
- Available-for-sale assets assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or derterminable payments including Covered Bonds

The majority of the Council's financial assets are classified as loans and receivables and as such are valued at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

The amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

The Council's investments in Covered Bonds these assets are valued using the discounted cash flow analysis method to provide the fair value for the Balance Sheet.

Where the Authority has short-term investments readily convertible into known amounts of cash and subject to insignificant risk of changes in value, these are classified as cash equivalents and included in Cash and Cash Equivalents on the Balance Sheet. The investments included in this definition are short-term deposits with financial institutions which are immediately available at the Balance Sheet date.

Short duration Payables and Receivables with no stated interest rate are measured at original invoice amount. This includes all trade payables and trade receivables.

The Local Authorities (Capital Financing and Accounting) (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2007 allow the effect of the restatement of financial instruments to be adjusted through the Movement in Reserves Statement and the resulting adjustments are shown in the Financial Instrument Adjustment Account and the Available for sale Financial Instruments Reserve on the Balance Sheet. The adjustment allowed by statute means that the net effect on the Council's balances is equivalent to the transfer under this policy.

1.10 Government Grants and Other Contributions

Grants and contributions relating to capital and revenue expenditure are accounted for on an accruals basis, and recognised immediately in the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as income, except to the extent that the grant or contribution has a condition that the Authority has not satisfied.

Grants and contributions funding capital expenditure that has been credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are not proper income charges due to the capital control regime requirements to finance capital expenditure as part of the Capital Financing Requirement. Therefore, the Authority accounts for these amounts as follows:

- Where a capital grant or contribution has been received, and conditions remain outstanding at the Balance Sheet date, the grant is recognised as a Capital Grant Receipt in Advance on the Balance Sheet. Once the condition has been met, the grant or contribution is transferred to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- Where a capital grant or contribution has been recognised as income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, and the expenditure to be financed from that grant or contribution has been incurred at the Balance Sheet date, the grant or contribution is transferred from the General Fund to the Capital Adjustment Account, reflecting the application of capital resources to finance expenditure. This transfer is reported in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

I.II Heritage Assets

Heritage assets are tangible assets with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held by the Authority principally for their contribution to knowledge or culture. The Council has identified the following categories of heritage assets:

- Pictures and Paintings
- Civic Regalia
- Library Collections/Archives
- Museums and Art Gallery Collections

- Historic Buildings and Scheduled Monuments
- Parks and Local Nature Reserves

The Council used an external valuer (Bonhams) to provide estimated valuations of its civic regalia and paintings and pictures. For consistency, the Council has applied the same de-minimis levels for valuation purposes to Heritage Assets as its other long-term assets – see policy 1.17.

The Council considers that heritage assets held by the Council will have indeterminate life and high residual value; hence, the Council does not consider it appropriate to charge depreciation for the assets. Heritage assets recognised in the accounts will be assessed annually for any impairment – see policy 1.17.

1.12 Inventories and Long-Term Contracts

Stocks and work in progress should be shown in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost and net realisable value, in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Practice. Due to the practicalities of the Council's main stock systems, the majority of stock is shown in the accounts at average cost. The difference from the basis of valuation is not material.

I.13 Investment Property

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale. These properties are valued on a fair value basis. Values are based on specific techniques, and the inputs to these measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with 3 levels. All the Authority's inputs are level 3 (unobservable inputs for the asset). This is due to the level of adjustment required to all evidence due to the uniqueness of the assets, and the dearth of relevant market transactions.

I.I4 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the property, plant or equipment to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The Authority as Lessee:

Amounts held under finance leases are initially recognised, at the commencement of the lease, at fair value (or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments), with a matching liability for the lease obligation to the lessor. Lease payments are apportioned between a finance charge (charged directly to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement) and a charge applied to write down the lease liability. The related asset is treated in accordance with the policies applied generally to such assets and is subject to depreciation charges as appropriate.

Operating lease payments are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the relevant service on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The Authority as Lessor:

Where the Authority grants a finance lease over a property, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal, to be included in the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Rental income from property granted under an operating lease is recognised on a straight-line basis in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, and the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet.

I.I5 Surplus Assets

The Authority classifies Surplus Assets separately on the Balance Sheet. These assets are shown at their fair value based on market value. Values are based on specific techniques, and the inputs to these measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with three levels. All the Authority's inputs are level 3 (unobservable inputs for the asset). This is due to the level of adjustment required to all evidence due to the uniqueness of the assets, and the dearth of relevant market transactions.

1.16 Overheads and Support Services

Charges for services provided by the Central Support Departments are derived from a combination of predetermined fixed charges, actual recorded staff time, transaction logging and pre-determined formulae. The only unallocated residual costs are those of corporate management and support service costs which the Code of Practice specifies should not be allocated. The allocation complies with the Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP) 2015/16.

I.17 Long-Term Assets

The Council's assets as recorded on the Property Services database are revalued at least every five years. During the 2015/16 financial year, the Authority has established a rolling programme for re-valuing different categories of these assets annually. This is in accordance with the Code and the Statements of Asset Valuation Principles and Guidance Notes issued by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. The last complete revaluation was effective from 1st April 2014.

Land and Buildings are shown at fair value or Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) for specialised properties.

Investment Properties are shown at fair value.

Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment are shown at depreciated historical cost.

Infrastructure and community assets are shown at depreciated historical cost.

Assets in the course of construction are included at historical cost until such time as they are completed, when they are valued in accordance with the accounting policies and transferred to the appropriate category of asset.

A de-minimis limit for valuation purposes of £20,000 is used for the Council's operational Land and Buildings and £5,000 for single items of Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment.

Expenditure in year on new and existing assets is added annually, and then consideration is given as to whether this expenditure has increased the value of the asset. If there has been an increase, this is reflected through the Revaluation Reserve; if there is no increase it follows that there has been an impairment to the value of the asset (see below for the method for accounting for impairment). Specifically for assets categorised as Land and Buildings, and Community Assets where expenditure in year of over $\pounds 100,000$ has been incurred on a single asset, the Council's Corporate Property Manager (M.R.I.C.S.) reviews the assets and re-values any one as appropriate.

Impairment and Depreciation

Impairment

An impairment is the consumption of economic benefit that is specific to an asset. In line with International Accounting Standard 36 the Council reviews its assets each year in order to recognise any impairment or reduction in value due to the consumption of economic benefits. In addition, the residual values and useful lives of assets are reviewed annually and adjusted where appropriate.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Depreciation

The main element of IAS 16 is that buildings must be depreciated if they are not valued each year. In addition, each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately. A de-minimis threshold, below which assets are disregarded for componentisation purposes needs to be established, which is based on potential material impacts on the financial statements. (For the

2015/16 financial year this has been set at ± 1.95 m which is 1% of the total value of the buildings). The apportionment to be considered for the non-land element of assets above the de-minimis threshold is:

a) plant and equipment and engineering services, and

b) structure

The majority of the Council's buildings (over 75%) are valued using the DRC (Depreciated Replacement Cost) method, which is developed on a component approach, and the identification of the components are reflected in the details of the calculations. However, identified within the above are buildings which include material items of plant and equipment which are deemed to have shorter useful lives e.g. boilers and heating equipment within swimming-pools and leisure centres. These components are recognised by adjusting the useful life of the building to take account of the shorter life components.

For the remaining buildings, based on a review of the nature and type of buildings which the Council owns, these are deemed to have no significant items of plant and equipment or engineering services that need to be componentised separately.

Depreciation is generally charged on the balance sheet value of assets to write them off as follows:

- (i) Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment are depreciated over their estimated useful life (3–15 years)
- (ii) Infrastructure is depreciated over 40 years
- (iii) Revenue Expenditure funded from Capital under Statute is written down in the period in which it arises
- (iv) Land is not depreciated
- (v) Buildings are depreciated over their estimated remaining useful life (5–80 years)
- (vi) Investment Properties, Assets under Construction and Assets Held for Sale are not depreciated

Depreciation is not charged in the year of acquisition.

Minimum Revenue Provision

The Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2008 (SI 2008/588 (W.59)) place a duty on local authorities to make a prudent provision for debt redemption. Guidance on Minimum Revenue Provision has been issued by the Welsh Ministers and local authorities are required to "have regard" to such Guidance under section 21(1B) of the Local Government Act 2003.

The four MRP options available are:

- Option I: Regulatory Method
- Option 2: CFR Method
- Option 3: Asset Life Method
- Option 4: Depreciation Method

NB This does not preclude other prudent methods.

MRP in 2015/16: Options I and 2 may be used only for supported (i.e. financing costs deemed to be supported through Revenue Support Grant from Central Government) Non-HRA capital expenditure funded from borrowing. Methods of making prudent provision for unsupported Non-HRA capital expenditure include Options 3 and 4 (which may also be used for supported Non-HRA capital expenditure if the Council chooses).

The MRP Statement was submitted to Council before the start of the 2015/16 financial year. If it is ever proposed to vary the terms of the original MRP Statement during the year, a revised statement should be put to Council at that time.

The Council applied Option 1 in respect of supported capital expenditure funded from borrowing, and Option 3 in respect of unsupported capital expenditure funded from borrowing.

MRP in respect of leases and Private Finance Initiative schemes brought on Balance Sheet under the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) based Accounting Code of Practice matches the annual principal repayment for the associated deferred liability.

The Authority will be reviewing this policy annually in light of the Asset Management Plan.

In accordance with the Code of Practice, revenue financing of capital expenditure on Council Fund Services is appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account.

1.18 Non-Distributed Costs

The majority of central support services are allocated to the service divisions in accordance with the Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP) 2015/16. The items that are excluded from this treatment are defined as Non-Distributed Costs and include the cost of discretionary benefits awarded to employees retiring early and impairment losses chargeable on assets held for sale.

1.19 Provisions

The Council sets aside provisions for specific obligations which are likely or certain to be incurred but the amount of which cannot yet be determined accurately. Provisions are also made for doubtful debts. Known uncollectable debts are written off against the relevant service. The Council classifies these provisions as long-term or short-term liabilities as appropriate according to the nature of each provision.

I.20 Reserves (and Balances)

In accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1992, the Council maintains a -

- General Fund which represents the general reserves ("balances") of the Authority, namely a working balance to help cushion the impact of uneven cash flows and as a contingency to cushion the impact of unexpected events or emergencies.
- Number of capital and revenue Specific Reserves earmarked for specific purposes, namely, money accumulated to meet anticipated commitments. The Council undertakes a continuous review of the adequacy and use of specific reserves.

The Council takes a risk-based approach to maintaining an adequate level of balances and reserves to meet future spending needs. When considering the annual budget and medium-term financial strategy, the Council will set out its intention regarding the level of general balances and reserves, in the context of all relevant risks. Refer to the approval of the full policy in respect of reserves by the Council Cabinet on 23 June 2015.

• Certain reserves, namely "unusable reserves", are kept for the technical purpose of managing the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments and employee benefits. These do not represent the usable resources of the Authority.

1.21 Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute

Legislation allows some expenditure to be classified as capital for funding purposes when it does not result in the expenditure being carried on the Balance Sheet as an asset. The purpose of this is to enable it to be funded from capital resources rather than be charged to the General Fund and impact on that year's Council Tax. This type of expenditure is valued at historical cost and written down over a year.

I.22 Value Added Tax

Only in a situation when VAT is irrecoverable will VAT be included or charged as 'irrecoverable VAT' in capital and revenue expenditure.

I.23 Debtors and Creditors

The Council's Accounts are maintained on an accruals basis in accordance with the Code of Accounting Practice. The accounts reflect actual expenditure and income relating to the year in question irrespective of whether the payments or receipts have actually been paid or received in the year.

An exception to this principle relates to electricity and similar quarterly payments which are charged at the date of meter reading rather than being apportioned between financial years, and certain annual payments such as insurance. This policy is consistently applied each year and therefore does not have a material effect on the year's accounts.

I.24 Allocation of Interest Received

The Authority invests surplus funds for periods varying from overnight to 13 months (with the exception of

Pageo26

Covered Bonds) and the interest is credited to the General Fund, Gwynedd Pension Fund, Welsh Church Fund and other trust funds based on the level of their daily balances and the rate of interest earned.

I.25 Borrowing Costs

The Authority does not capitalise borrowing costs attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as permitted by the Code.

Interest payable on external loans is included in the accounts in the period to which it relates on a basis which reflects the overall economic effect of the borrowings.

1.26 Interest in Companies and Other Entities

In the Authority's accounts, the interests in companies and other entities are recorded as financial assets at cost, less any provision for losses.

I.27 Current Assets Held for Sale

In order for an asset to be recognised as Held for Sale, the asset must be available for immediate sale in its present condition, the sale must be highly probable, the asset must be actively marketed and the sale completed within one year from the date of classification. The asset is recognised at fair value (market value) less costs to sell on reclassification. Values are based on specific techniques, and the inputs to these measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with three levels. All the Authority's inputs are level 3 (unobservable inputs for the asset). This is due to the level of adjustment required to all evidence due to the uniqueness of the assets, and the dearth of relevant market transactions.

I.28 Disposal of Assets

When an asset is disposed of, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

I.29 Capital Receipts

When the Authority sells an asset, legislation prescribes the use of the proceeds received.

All capital receipts that belong to the Council's Fund are 100% usable and it is no longer necessary to set aside a percentage of the receipt. The receipts are held in the Usable Capital Receipts Reserve until such time as they are used to finance capital expenditure.

1.30 Accounting for the Costs of the Carbon Reduction Commitment Scheme

The Authority is subject to the Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) Energy Efficiency Scheme. Authorities participating in the scheme are required to purchase and surrender allowances, currently retrospectively, on the basis of emissions i.e. carbon dioxide produced as energy is used. Gwynedd Council was below the relevant threshold in respect of 2015/16.

1.31 Cost Relating to Equal Pay Claims

A reserve is contained within the Authority's Accounts in respect of the cost of Equal Pay Claims and reflects the best estimate of potential cost as at 31 March 2016.

I.32 Landfill Allowance Scheme

The Landfill Allowances Scheme operates under the Landfill Allowances Scheme (Wales) Regulations 2004. Local Authorities are allocated annual allowances for the maximum amount of biodegradable municipal waste that can be sent to landfill. For each ton of biodegradable municipal waste sent to landfill in excess of the allowance a Local Authority may be liable to a penalty of £200 per ton. It is not a "cap and trade" scheme since landfill allowances are not tradable in Wales. For this reason, landfill allowances are not recognised as assets on the Balance Sheet. Gwynedd Council was within its landfill allowance in 2015/16.

1.33 Service Concession Arrangements

Service Concession Arrangements, otherwise known as PFI (Private Finance Initiative) schemes, are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor for the duration of the contract but where the assets transfer to the Authority at the end of the period without any additional cost. The Authority controls the service that is provided and is able to control who else is able to use the facility. The cost of using the facility is agreed with the Company before setting the agreement through a Competitive Dialogue process.

I.34 Joint Operations

Joint operations are arrangements where the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to the arrangements. The activities undertaken by the Authority in conjunction with other joint operators involve the use of assets and resources of those joint operators. In relation to its interest in a joint operation, the Authority as a joint operator recognises its share of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses.

I.35 Schools

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom confirms that the balance of control for local authority maintained schools (i.e. those categories of school identified in the School Standards and Framework Act 1998, as amended) lies with the local authority. The Code also stipulates that those schools' assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows are recognised in the local authority financial statements (and not the Group Accounts). Therefore schools' transactions, cash flows and balances are recognised in each of the financial statements of the Authority as if they were the transactions, cash flows and balances of the Authority.

1.36 Council Tax and National Non-Domestic Rates

Council Tax and National Non-Domestic Rates income for the year is treated as accrued income, and is included within the Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Gwynedd Council is a Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates billing authority. It collects Council Tax on behalf of itself and other authorities, and collects Non-Domestic Rates as an agent on behalf of Welsh Government.

I.37 Other Policies

Gwynedd Council has policies in respect of the following, but they are not considered material for the 2015/16 financial year:

- Intangible Assets
- Contingent Assets
- Foreign Currency Conversion.

NOTE 2 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

The changes to accounting policies during the 2015/16 financial year were not significant.

NOTE 3 – PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS

There are no prior period adjustments during 2015/16.

NOTE 4 – ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED BUT HAVE NOT YET BEEN ADOPTED

The CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom requires the expected impact of any accounting standards that have been issued but not yet adopted be disclosed. The related accounting standards in the 2016/17 Code of Practice are as follows:

Highways Network Assets – The CIPFA Code of Practice on Highways Network Assets takes effect from 1 April 2016. The Code confirms that the changes arising from the Code do not require retrospective adjustment to the accounts. Under the Code, highways network assets will be recognised as a separate class of Property, Plant and Equipment measured at depreciated replacement cost. This will consist of seven components: carriageways, footways and cycle tracks, structures, street lighting, street furniture, traffic management systems, and land.

The disclosure will require a transfer of assets between infrastructure and the new highways network asset categories. This is likely to result in a revaluation gain due to the change from depreciated historic cost to depreciated replacement cost. Thus the new valuation will reflect the current cost of replacement rather than the original cost of works, which would have been built up over a significant time period. If the changes had been implemented in 2015/16, based on current estimates the value of infrastucture assets would increase from $\pounds 160m$ to circa $\pounds 4.7bn$ with a six-fold increase in depreciation.

Amendments to IAS I Presentation of Financial Statements - This standard provides guidance on the form of the financial statements and will result in changes to the format of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Movement in Reserves Statement and will introduce a new Expenditure and Funding Analysis. These changes are as a result of the "Telling the Story" review of the presentation of the local authority financial statements as well as the changes to IAS I under the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) Disclosure Initiative.

Other minor changes due to Annual Improvement to IFRSs cycles, IFRSII Joint Arrangements, IAS 16 Property Plant, Equipment, and IAS 19 Employee Benefits, are minor and are not expected to have a material effect on the Council's Statement of Accounts.

The Code requires implementation from 1 April 2016 and there is therefore no impact on the 2015/16 Statement of Accounts.

NOTE 5 – CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note I, the Authority has had to make judgements, estimates and assumptions relating to complex transactions, those involving uncertainty about future events and also the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources.

The judgements, estimates and associated assumptions applied are based on current proper practices, historical experience, and other factors that include historical and current assumptions and projections, and actual future projections, professional assessments, current trends, and local factors that are considered to be relevant.

In recent years there has been some uncertainty about future levels of funding from Welsh Government relating to revenue and capital grants. This issue forms an important part of the Council's continually revised financial strategy, and where all known and forecasted factors are given due consideration.

All available and related information is sourced and applied in assessing and determining the position, which is particularly critical when considering such matters as the revaluation, depreciation and impairment of assets, actuarial valuation of pension fund assets and liabilities, earmarked reserves, provisions and contingent liability. However, because these issues cannot be determined with certainty, actual results may subsequently differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed.

NOTE 6 – ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Authority about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because certain balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be different from the assumptions and estimates.

The following items in the Authority's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2016 may be considered to be a significant risk (in terms of certainty in estimation of value), with the possibility of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year:

- Property, Plant and Equipment Assets are depreciated over their useful life in accordance with standard accounting and associated practices. Any difference between the depreciation applied and actual deterioration to assets will be naturally reflected in future spending patterns. The current economic climate brings with it uncertainties for councils in their ability to sustain the necessary spending on repair and maintenance. This obviously would have implications on asset life. Land and buildings are revalued at least every five years, and during 2015/16 a rolling programme of revaluation has been introduced. A number of judgements are required to be made as part of the revaluation and impairment assessment process. This brings with it uncertainties, and assumptions have to be made and responded to accordingly. Where necessary, any resultant long-term implications would be incorporated into our financial strategy. Information relating to Property, Plant and Equipment is contained in Note 15.
- **Provisions** Various separate provisions, the basis of which have been individually assessed from the latest information available, are contained within these accounts as detailed in Note 22, and include provisions for items such as Waste Sites, Equal Pay, and certain insurance liability aspects. We are unable to confirm the accuracy of the provisions until such matters are concluded.
- **Pension Liability** The Pension Liability position as contained within the accounts is based on a number of complex assessments and judgements and varying profiles such as discount rate used, projected salary levels, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets, as provided by Actuaries engaged by the Pension Fund. Further details are contained in Note 37 and 38.
- **Doubtful Debts Impairment** A specific impairment level policy in respect of doubtful debts is contained within the accounts. The impairment level is reviewed regularly in order to respond to any changes in the economic climate, and necessary action taken as appropriate within the accounts to respond accordingly. Doubtful Debts impairments are contained within the figures for Short-Term Debtors contained in Note 18.

NOTE 7 – MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Material items of income and expense include the following:-

- £81m on pensions, being the remeasurements of the net defined benefit assets relating to pensions, in line with Gwynedd Pension Fund's Actuary's assessment (Note 23).
- £9m as a consequence of the technical requirement to derecognise long-term assets relating to finance leases (Note II and 35).
- Following a revaluation of part of the Council's land and buildings portfolio (which is now carried out on a rolling programme basis), a net surplus of £6m on the revaluation of property, plant and equipment assets (Note 15 and 23).

NOTE 8 – EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

There are no known post balance sheet events.

NOTE 9 – ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the Authority in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Authority to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

	Usa	ble Reserve	es	
2015/16 ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS	Þ	eipts	nts	in eserves
AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS	n. G. General Fund G Balance	A. Capital Receipts 0 Reserve	Capital Grants Contral Grants Unapplied	 Movement in Unusable Reserves
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:				
<u>Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income</u> and Expenditure Statement:				
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	(15,910)	0	0	15,910
Capital grants and contributions applied	16,297	0	1,484	(17,781)
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(4,844)	0	0	4,844
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal, sale or derecognition as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(8,945)	0	0	8,945
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				
Revenue provision for the financing of supported capital investment	5,641	0	0	(5,641)
Revenue provision for the financing of unsupported capital investment	1,734	0	0	(1,734)
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund balances	10,248	0	0	(10,248)
Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:				
Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(14)	(927)	0	941
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	0	1,622	0	(1,622)
Principal repayment of debt	0	(2)	0	2
Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:				
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	49	0	0	(49)
Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:				
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (Note 38)	(30,226)	0	0	30,226
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	20,047	0	0	(20,047)
Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:				
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration	428	0	0	(428)
chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements				

NOTE 9 – ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS (continued)

2014/15	Usa	ble Reserve	es	
2014/15 ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS	A. General Fund 00 Balance	P. Capital Receipts 0 Reserve	 Capital Grants Unapplied 	 Movement in Unusable Reserves
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:				
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	(16,564)	0	0	16,564
Capital grants and contributions applied	13,990	0	1,676	(15,666)
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(4,833)	0	0	4,833
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(229)	0	0	229
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				
Revenue provision for the financing of supported capital investment	5,692	0	0	(5,692)
Revenue provision for the financing of unsupported capital investment	1,454	0	0	(1,454)
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund balances	6,430	0	0	(6,430)
Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:				
Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	2	(2,192)	0	2,190
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	0	1,873	0	(1,873)
Principal repayment of debt	0	(2)	0	2
Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:				
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	64	0	0	(64)
Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:				
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (Note 38)	(26,533)	0	0	26,533
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	20,198	0	0	(20,198)
Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:				
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(53)	0	0	53
Total Adjustments	(382)	(321)	1,676	(973)

NOTE 10 - TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES

School Balances

This sum is represented by the element of balances released under the delegation of budgets directly to schools which remained unspent at the end of the financial year, and is a net reduction of \pounds 159,000 as compared to the balance on 31 March 2015:

2015/16	Balance	Transfers			Balance
	31 March 2015 £'000	between reserves £'000	in £'000	out £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
School Balances	3,496	(1)	794	(952)	3,337
Total	3,496	(I)	794	(952)	3,337

NOTE 10 - TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES (continued)

Earmarked Reserves

The note below sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans, and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund expenditure in 2015/16, with a net reduction of £2.5m since the 31 March 2015 position.

2015/16	Balance		Transfers		Balance
	31	between			31
	March	reserves	in	out	March
	2015				2016
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Renewals Reserves	2,784	(128)	2,881	(3,060)	2,477
Capital Reserves	11,010	1,632	632	(3,816)	9,458
Insurance Reserves	2,058	(177)	696	(542)	2,035
Services Fund	4,280	(2)	981	(509)	4,750
Convergence Programme Fund	798	358	0	(945)	211
Redundancy Costs to Realise Savings Reserve	4,281	0	0	(411)	3,870
Central Training	403	0	0	(148)	255
Communication Centre Reserve	19	0	0	0	19
Education Services Reserves	1,204	178	231	(619)	994
Economy and Community Reserves	95	0	17	(45)	67
Highways and Municipal Reserves	1,475	(100)	0	(100)	1,275
Waste Developments Reserve	150	0	150	(22)	278
Gwynedd Consultancy Reserves	385	(140)	118	(2)	361
Regulatory Reserves	758	(495)	655	(108)	810
Major Maintenance Work on County Roads Fund	120	0	300	0	420
Care - Other Reserves	266	(57)	22	(64)	167
Ffordd Gwynedd Fund	298	0	36	0	334
Invest to Save Fund - Carbon Reduction Plan	569	(13)	133	(205)	484
Transformation / Invest to Save Fund	,37	151	164	(1,918)	9,768
Committed Revenue Grants Fund	293	0	45	(35)	303
Contracts Tendering Fund	517	(150)	0	0	367
Housing Water and Sewerage Services Fund	681	0	0	(75)	606
Housing Environmental Warranty	480	0	0	0	480
Information Technology Reserve Preparatory Work for European Grant Funding	94	0	271	0	365
Schemes Pension Deficit Reserve (Pre-Housing Revenue	150	0	0	0	150
Account)	1,727	(1,727)	0	0	0
Supporting the Financial Strategy Reserve	0	1,271	1,509	0	2,780
Welfare Fund	652	(161)	251	0	742
EDRMS Fund	192	0	0	(6)	76
Partnering Arrangements	698	(67)	56	(349)	338
Liabilities Related to the Pension Fund	0	(400)	640	0	240
Council Tax Property Transfers Reserve	0	0	490	0	490
Bridges Inspection and Assessment Reserve	0	0	150	0	150
Various Other Reserves	768	28	472	(309)	959
Total	48,576	I	10,900	(13,398)	46,079

Earmarked reserves closing balance as at 31 March 2016 does not reflect the level of commitments against them. Details are given below of the Council's main specific reserves.

NOTE 10 - TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES (continued)

- (i) The Renewals Reserve is used by the various departments of the Council to replace vehicles and equipment.
- (ii) The Capital Reserve represents resources already committed to finance part of the Council's Capital Programme.
- (iii) Gwynedd Council does not insure all risks with external insurers but instead it has established an internal reserve to meet those uninsured risks. The balance on the Insurance Reserve also includes an element relating to the relevant insurance requirements of the former Gwynedd Council (pre 1996) which is administered by Gwynedd Council.
- (iv) The Services Fund represents the element of slippages and underspend that service departments have the right to carry forward for use in the subsequent financial year, other relevant specific budgets and one-off budgets that extend over more than one year.
- (v) Convergence Programme Fund fund was created for capital or revenue costs which arise from the requirements to develop plans for Objective I.
- (vi) Redundancy Costs to Realise Savings Reserve provision for financing redundancy costs to realise budgetary savings.
- (vii) Central Training relates to the Council's staff training programme.
- (viii) Communication Centre Reserve sums set aside towards developing the Communication Centre.
- (ix) Education Service Reserves includes sums set aside to respond to related financial problems with 'Integration' requirements, changeable demands in 'Out of County – Special Educational Needs', 'Supporting Schools' and the 'Schools Loans Scheme'.
- (x) The Economy and Community Reserves include a number of balances relating to schemes operating on a partnership basis, mainly where the scheme balances must be accounted for separately.
- (xi) The Highways and Municipal Reserves include mostly sums set aside to protect situations of uneven income and expenditure (equalisation accounts) and likely requirements from contracts.
- (xii) The Waste Development Reserve is for relevant commitments and developments in the waste field including our commitment to the North Wales Residual Waste Partnership.
- (xiii) Gwynedd Consultancy Reserves includes amounts set aside to protect against situations of uneven expenditure in some areas of work and possible additional employment requirements resulting from changes in the Consultancy Service's work programme.
- (xiv) Regulatory Reserves include a number of balances relating to schemes operating mainly on a partnership basis, requirements relating to the Unitary Development Plan, and amounts for uneven expenditure situation.
- (xv) Major Maintenance Work on County Roads Fund to support the cost of large maintenance work on county roads.
- (xvi) Other Care Reserves includes amounts set aside to protect against possible situations of uneven expenditure due to contract requirements.
- (xvii) Ffordd Gwynedd Fund to aid the business transformation process, realise savings and assist the Council to achieve "Ffordd Gwynedd" aims and objectives.
- (xviii) Invest to Save Fund Carbon Reduction Plan partly funding the Carbon Reduction Plan programme of works to reduce carbon emissions whilst generating monetary revenue savings for the Council.

NOTE 10 - TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES (continued)

- (xix) Transformation / Invest to Save Fund in order to transform the Council's internal procedures to be more effective and efficient, and to invest in various schemes to realise permanent financial savings.
- (xx) Committed Revenue Grants Fund includes revenue grants received and committed for future use.
- (xxi) Contracts Tendering Fund in response to uneven spending situations as a result of the tendering process for transport.
- (xxii) Housing Water and Sewerage Services Fund amounts reserved for requirements relating to sewerage procedures, water piping and sewage treatment work on old council housing estates, which were not adopted by Welsh Water.
- (xxiii) Housing Environmental Warranty reserved for possible implications as a result of giving environmental warranties to Cartrefi Cymunedol Gwynedd, in connection with specific and special circumstances that relate to environmental plans on the land of old council housing estates.
- (xxiv) Information Technology Reserve for responding to the demands in the information technology field, including a renewals fund and to respond to uneven patterns of expenditure.
- (xxv) Preparatory Work for European Grant Funding Schemes provision towards the cost of preparing business cases to attract European funding sources and grants.
- (xxvi) Pension Deficit Reserve (Pre-Housing Revenue Account) provision set aside to reduce the unavoidable pension liability inherited in transferring the housing stock. (Which has now been transferred to finance works relating to water pipes renewals).
- (xxvii) Supporting the Financial Strategy Reserve a fund established to assist and support the Council's financial strategy.
- (xxviii) Welfare Fund provision to respond to uneven patterns in the related requirements.
- (xxix) Electronic Document and Records Management System (EDRMS) provision for the work programme related to the purchase, implementation and development of the documents and records management system.
- (xxx) Partnership Arrangements includes amounts allocated in relation to various requirements of partnerships and joint working.
- (xxxi) Liabilites Related to the Pension Fund for various future requirements and commitments.
- (xxxii) Council Tax Property Transfer Reserve provision relating to the implications of properties transferring from Council Tax to National Domestic Rates.
- (xxxiii) Bridges Inspection and Assessment Reserve to develop an arrangement for the inspection and assessment of the condition of our bridges, culverts and some retaining walls.
- (xxxiv) Various Other Reserves includes amounts set aside to meet a variety of other commitments.

NOTE 11 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
1,599	Community Council's Precepts	1,677
	Levies	
11,305	Police & Crime Commissioner North Wales	11,733
5,588	North Wales Fire Authority	5,603
1,053	Snowdonia National Park Authority	1,016
68	Local Drainage Boards	68
18,014		18,420
229	(Gains)/losses on the disposal and de-recognition of non- current assets	8,945
19,842	Total	29,042

NOTE 12 – FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
6,591	Interest payable and similar charges	6,400
7,369	Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset)	8,013
(474)	Interest receivable and similar income	(370)
13,486	Total	14,043

NOTE 13 - TAXATION AND NON-SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME

2014/15		Note	2015/16
£'000			£'000
(68,525)	Council Tax Income	l 3a	(71,880)
(38,991)	Non-Domestic Rates	I 3b	(35,646)
(137,255)	Non-ring-fenced Government Grants	32	(133,950)
(11,966)	Capital Grants and Contributions	32	(13,970)
(256,737)	Total		(255,446)

NOTE 13a - COUNCIL TAX

The Council determines its expenditure requirement for the year and converts it to a Band D Council Tax by dividing this sum by a calculation of the number of properties in each Council Tax band converted into the equivalent number of properties in Band D (The Council Tax Base). The North Wales Police and Crime Commissioner's requirement is then added to this amount to establish the Councy's Council Tax.

The Council Tax Base for 2015/16 was calculated as follows:-

Valuation	Number of	Statutory	Equivalent
Bands	Properties following discounts	Multiplier	Band D properties
A*	9	5/9	4.86
А	7,276	6/9	4,850.54
В	13,277	7/9	10,326.69
С	10,577	8/9	9,401.59
D	9,171	I	9,170.57
E	7,327	11/9	8,955.35
F	3,616	13/9	5,222.75
G	I,I67	15/9	1,945.00
Н	166	18/9	332.50
1	54	21/9	125.42
		Total	50,335.27
Council Tax base a	after allowing for losses on	collection	49,831.92

An analysis of the net income accruing to the Council is given below:-

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
(68,873)	Council Tax raised	(72,323)
348	Less Provision for bad debts	443
(68,525)		(71,880)

NOTE 13b - NATIONAL NON-DOMESTIC RATES

National Non-Domestic Rates ("Business Rates") are managed by the Government but local authorities are responsible for their collection and for paying them to a central pool run by the Welsh Government. They subsequently allocate amounts from the pool to Local Authorities, on a population basis.

NOTE 13b - NATIONAL NON-DOMESTIC RATES (continued)

The Government sets the National Non-Domestic rate for the year (48.2p in 2015/16) which is then multiplied by the rateable value of the property. Subject to the effects of transitional arrangements and some other reductions, this is the amount payable by the ratepayer.

At the end of the 2015/16 financial year there were 7,437 properties on the local valuation list in Gwynedd, representing a rateable value of £100,683,234.

An analysis of the net income accruing to the Council from National Non-Domestic Rates is as follows:-

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
(35,186)	National Non-Domestic Rate raised	(37,136)
368	Cost of Collection allowance	375
443	Provision for Bad Debts	289
34,375	Sum paid to the National Pool	36,472
0		0
(38,991)	Receipts from the National Pool	(35,646)
(38,991)	Net Income from Non-Domestic Rates	(35,646)

NOTE 14 – BUILDING CONTROL INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

This account shows the expenditure and income which relate to the building regulations checking and supervision function, including consideration of any enforcement action but not the service of notices under the provisions of the Building Act 1984.

The account is expected to break-even over a three-year rolling period, and this requirement is reviewed annually. There was a small surplus in 2015/16 and it can be seen that there is an accumulated surplus over the three year period.

2015/16	£'000
Total charges income received (excluding VAT)	(463)
Total charges expenditure incurred	461
(Surplus)/Deficit for 2015/16	(2)
(Surplus)/Deficit for 2014/15	(2)
(Surplus)/Deficit for 2013/14	I
(Surplus)/Deficit for the last three years	(3)

NOTE 15 - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Movements on Balances

Movements in 2015/16:

	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure	Vehicles, Plant and Equipment	Community Assets	Surplus Assets	Assets under construction	Total Property, Plant and Equipment
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Value							
Balance at 1.04.15	265,717	182,294	34,926	1,036	2,731	17,161	503,865
Additions	9,844	2,830	4,658	37	17	13,408	30,794
Sales	(9,636)	0	(1,189)	0	(48)	0	(10,873)
Transfers	11,244	8,626	0	0	0	(20,218)	(348)
Revaluation - to Revaluation Reserve	(5,344)	0	0	0	(89)	0	(5,433)
Revaluation - to Services	196	0	0	0	(30)	0	166
Balance at 31.03.16	272,021	193,750	38,395	1,073	2,581	10,351	518,171
Depreciation							
Balance at 1.04.15	5,409	29,456	18,565	8	21	0	53,459
Depreciation in year	4,340	4,536	3,331	I	0	0	12,208
Sales	(51)	0	(1,160)	0	0	0	(1,211)
Transfers	(13)	0	0	0	0	0	(13)
Revaluation	(5,630)	0	0	0	(20)	0	(5,650)
Balance at 31.03.16	4,055	33,992	20,736	9	I	0	58,793
Impairment							
Balance at 1.04.15	34,862	63	68	230	66	20	35,309
Impairment in year - to Revaluation Reserve	3,274	0	0	0	9	0	3,283
Impairment in year - to Services	3,442	0	0	0	8	0	3,450
Sales	(257)	0	0	0	(18)	0	(275)
Transfers	19	0	0	0	0	(20)	(1)
Revaluation	(9,208)	0	0	0	(2)	0	(9,210)
Balance at 31.03.16	32,132	63	68	230	63	0	32,556
Net Book Value	235,834	159,695	17,591	834	2,517	10,351	426,822
31 March 2016							
Net Book Value	225,446	152,775	16,293	798	2,644	17,141	415,097
31 March 2015							

Comparative Movements in 2014/15:

	ج 000 Land and Buildings	nfrastructure	P. Vehicles, Plant and 6 Equipment	Acommunity Assets	5 00 Surplus Assets	Assets under construction	ਨੇ Total Property, Plant 6 and Equipment
Value	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
Balance at 1.04.14	277,132	175,157	37,046	995	2,624	12,516	505,470
Additions	6,963	7,137	4,428	35	4	9,293	27,860
Sales	(919)	0	(6,548)	0	(101)	0	(7,568)
Transfers	4,609	0	0	0	(182)	(4,648)	(221)
Revaluation - to Revaluation Reserve	(20,382)	0	0	6	302	0	(20,074)
Revaluation - to Services	(1,686)	0	0	0	84	0	(1,602)
Balance at 31.03.15	265,717	182,294	34,926	1,036	2,731	17,161	503,865
Depreciation							
Balance at 1.04.14	15,236	24,901	21,922	7	35	2	62,103
Depreciation in year	4,516	4,555	3,050	,	24	0	12,146
Sales	(36)	0	(6,407)	0	(3)	0	(6,446)
Transfers	(33)	0	(0,107)	0	(23)	(2)	(0,110)
Revaluation	(14,305)	0	0	0	(12)	0	(14,317)
Balance at 31.03.15	5,409	29,456	18,565	8	21	0	53,459
Impairment							
Balance at 1.04.14	61,536	63	80	230	63	0	61,972
Impairment in year - to Revaluation Reserve	3,705	0	0	0	2	0	3,707
Impairment in year - to Services	2,822	0	0	0	2	0	2,824
Sales	(197)	0	(12)	0	(1)	0	(210)
Transfers	(20)	0	0	0	0	20	0
Revaluation	(32,984)	0	0	0	0	0	(32,984)
Balance at 31.03.15	34,862	63	68	230	66	20	35,309
Net Book Value	225,446	152,775	16,293	798	2,644	17,141	415,097
31 March 2015							
Net Book Value	200,360	150,193	15,044	758	2,526	12,514	381,395
31 March 2014							

NOTE 15 – PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

The Council's operational Land and Buildings were fully revalued on I April 2014 by the Council's Corporate Property Manager (M.R.I.C.S) in accordance with the policies noted in section 1.17 of Note I of the Accounting Policies. Further, it was noted that the Authority has established a rolling programme for revaluing different categories of these assets annually. Refer to this note also for the basis of depreciation on various categories of assets.

14 Church Schools are used in the education service and are not shown in the table above as they are not owned by the Council. The Council is responsible for their repair and maintenance but the amounts are not significant. For information purposes, the new Cae Top School in Bangor is currently regarded as a Council-owned asset in our accounts, and not a church school. The legal status of this asset is subject to a legal review which may affect its treatment in future accounts.

The sources of finance for the assets acquired during the year are shown with the information on capital expenditure in the narrative report.

The element that relates to Pont Briwet has now been transferred from 'Assets that have not been completed' into 'Infrastructure' as the asset is now operational. This amount only reflects Gwynedd Council's proportion of the project construction costs (based on an estimated split of the road and the rail elements of the project. This split stands at 41% road element (total of £8.63m) and 59% rail element).

Capital Commitments

Significant commitments under capital contracts at 31 March 2016 were as follows:

	-	Payments	
	Sum £'000	to date £'000	Balance £'000
New Hafod Lon School	11,650	7,160	4,490
New Glan Cegin School	4,439	199	4,240
leuan Gwynedd School, Rhydymain - extension and adaptations	541	307	234

NOTE 16 – INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

The following items of income and expense have been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

	2014/15 £'000	2015/16 £'000
Rental income from investment property	6	26
Net gain/(loss)	6	26

There are no restrictions on the Authority's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Authority's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Authority has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property nor for its repair, maintenance or enhancement.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

	2014/15	2015/16
	£'000	£'000
Balance I April	100	247
Net gains/(losses) from fair value adjustments	16	0
Transfers:		
to/(from) Property, Plant and Equipment	131	0
Balance 31 March	247	247

NOTE 17 – FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(a) Financial Instruments - Classifications

A financial instrument is a contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. Non-exchange transactions, such as those relating to taxes and government grants, do not give rise to financial instruments.

Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is an obligation to transfer economic benefits controlled by the Council and can be represented by a contractual obligation to deliver cash or financial assets or an obligation to exchange financial assets and liabilities with another entity that are potentially unfavourable to the Council.

The Council's non-derivative financial liabilities held during the year are measured at amortised cost and comprised:

- Iong-term loans from the Public Works Loan Board and commercial lenders
- Private Finance Initiative (PFI) contracts detailed in Note 41
- overdraft with Barclays Bank plc
- trade payables for goods and services received

Financial Assets

A financial asset is a right to future economic benefits controlled by the Council that is represented by cash or other instruments or a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset. The financial assets held by the Council during the year are held under the following three classifications:

Loans and receivables (financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments and are not quoted in an active market) comprising:

- cash
- bank accounts
- fixed term deposits with banks and building societies
- loans to other local authorities
- trade receivables for goods and services delivered

Available for sale financial assets (those that are quoted in an active market) comprising:

- money market funds and other collective investment schemes
- certificates of deposit issued by banks and building societies
- bonds issued by multilateral development banks and UK companies

Assets held at fair value through profit and loss comprising:

• equity investment in a local waste company

(b) Financial Instruments - Balances

The financial liabilities disclosed in the Balance Sheet are analysed across the following categories:

Financial Liabilities	Long-1	ſerm	Short-	Term
	31 March 2015 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000	31 March 2015 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
Loans at amortised cost:	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Principal sum borrowed	111,108	110,676	214	2,060
Accrued interest	0	0	690	697
Total Borrowing	111,108	110,676	904	2,757
Loans at amortised cost:				
Bank overdraft	0	0	21,397	39,430
Total Cash Overdrawn	0	0	21,397	39,430
Liabilities at amortised cost:				
Trade Payables	49	0	0	0
Finance leases	2,253	2,127	0	0
Total other Long-Term Liabilities	2,302	2,127	0	0
Liabilities at amortised cost:				
Trade Payables	0	0	64,565	53,722
Finance Leases	0	0	119	126
Included within Creditors*	0	0	64,684	53,848
Total Financial Liabilities	113,410	112,803	86,985	96,035

* The short-term creditors line on the Balance Sheet includes £838,000 (£1,669,000 at 31 March 2015) creditors (Note 21) that do not meet the definition of a financial liability.

The financial assets disclosed in the Balance Sheet are analysed across the following categories:

Financial Assets	Long-Ter	m	Short-T	erm
	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Loans and Receivables:				
Principal at amortised cost	17	17	37,002	50,000
Accrued interest	0	0	234	55
Available for sale investments:				
Principal at amortised cost	1,173	2,324	0	0
Total Investments	1,190	2,341	37,236	50,055
Loans and Receivables:				
Cash	0	0	60	59
Cash equivalents at amortised cost	0	0	18,420	14,132
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	0	0	18,480	14,191
Loans and Receivables:				
Trade Receivables	4,862	4,301	18,161	17,960
Included in Debtors*	4,862	4,301	18,161	17,960
Total Financial Assets	6,052	6,642	73,877	82,206

* The short-term debtors line on the Balance Sheet includes £14,565,000 (£24,196,000 at 31 March 2015) debtors (Note 18) that do not meet the definition of a financial asset.

Material Soft Loans

Local Authorities are allowed to make loans for policy reasons rather than as financial instruments and these loans may be interest-free or at rates below prevailing market rates. Where loans are advanced at below market rates, they are classed as "Soft Loans".

The fair values of such a soft loan are less than the amount of the cash lent. The fair value of a loan at nil interest rate or below the prevailing market rate is estimated as the present value of all future cash receipts discounted using the prevailing market rate of interest for a similar instrument. The sum by which the amount lent exceeds the fair value of the loan is charged to the Income and Expenditure Statement. The 2015/16 Code of Practice sets out specific accounting and disclosure requirements for soft loans. During 2015/16 Gwynedd Council identified the following "soft loans":

- Deferred Payments on charges due from people under care (amount outstanding at 31.03.16 £2,623,033)
- Car and Bike Loans to employees (amount outstanding at 31.03.16 £892,905)

It has been determined that the few "soft loans" that the Council has require no separate disclosure, as they are deminimis.

Offsetting Financial Assets and Liabilities

Financial assets and liabilities are set off against each other where the Council has a legally enforceable right to set off and it intends to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liability simultaneously. The table below shows those instruments that have been offset on the Balance Sheet. The Council had no other financial assets or liabilities subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement.

		2014/15			2015/16	
	Gross assets (liabilities)	(Liabilities) assets set off	Net position on Balance Sheet	Gross assets (liabilities)	(Liabilities) assets set off	Net position on Balance Sheet
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Bank accounts in credit	3,119	(3,119)	0	0	0	0
Total Financial Assets	3,119	(3,119)	0	0	0	0
Bank overdraft	(24,516)	3,119	(21,397)	(39,430)	0	(39,430)
Total Financial Liabilities	(24,516)	3,119	(21,397)	(39,430)	0	(39,430)

(c) Financial Instruments - Gains and Losses

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments consist of the following items:

	Financial Liabilities	Financial Assets	
	Liabilities measured at amortised cost	Loans and Receivables	Total 2015/16
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Interest expense	6,535	0	6,535
Interest payable and similar charges	6,535	0	6,535
Interest income	0	(370)	(370)
Interest and investment	0	(370)	(370)
Net (gain)/loss for the year	6,535	(370)	6,165

(d) Financial Instruments - Fair Values

Financial assets classified as loans and receivables and all non-derivative financial liabilities are carried in the Balance Sheet at amortised cost. Their fair values have been estimated by calculating the net present value of the remaining contractual cash flows at 31 March 2016, using the following assumptions:

- PWLB loans have been discounted at the published interest rates for new PWLB certainty rate loans with an identical remaining term to maturity arranged on 31 March.
- other long-term loans and investments have been discounted at the market rates for similar instruments with similar remaining terms to maturity on 31 March.
- no early repayment or impairment is recognised.

Pageo46

- the fair value of short-term instruments, including trade payables and receivables, is assumed to approximate to the carrying amount.
- In the case of deferred liabilities (such as finance leases) the Authority deems the carrying amount to be a reasonable approximation of the fair value.

	Carrying Amount 31 March 2015 £'000	Fair Value 31 March 2015 £'000	Carrying Amount 31 March 2016 £'000	Fair Value 31 March 2016 £'000
Financial Liabilities:				
Loans borrowed	(112,012)	(166,103)	(113,434)	(170,173)
Finance leases	(2,372)	(2,372)	(2,127)	(2,127)
Trade Payables	(64,565)	(64,565)	(53,722)	(53,722)
Total Financial Liabilities	(178,949)	(233,040)	(169,283)	(226,022)
Financial Assets:				
Long-term investments	1,190	1,190	2,341	2,341
Short-term investments	37,002	37,227	50,000	50,055
Trade Receivables	18,161	18,161	17,960	17,960
Total Financial Assets	56,353	56,578	70,301	70,356

The fair value of long-term liabilities is higher than the carrying amount because the Authority's portfolio of loans includes a number of loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the current rates available for similar loans as at the Balance Sheet date.

The Council's investment portfolio at the Balance Sheet date consisted almost entirely of term deposits with Banks and Building Societies, and call/notice account deposits. The maturity dates of these investments were all within 12 months of the Balance Sheet date. The Council has two longer dated covered bonds maturing in 2018.

(e) Financial Instruments - Risks

The Council has adopted CIPFA's Code of Practice on Treasury Management (and subsequent amendments) and complies with The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities (both revised in November 2011).

As part of the adoption of the Treasury Management Code, the Council approves a Treasury Management Strategy before the commencement of each financial year. The Strategy sets out the parameters for the management of risks associated with Financial Instruments. The Council also produces Treasury Management Practices specifying the practical arrangements to be followed to manage these risks.

The Treasury Management Strategy includes an Annual Investment Strategy in compliance with the Welsh Government's Investment Guidance for local authorities. This Guidance emphasises that priority is to be given to security and liquidity, rather than yield. The Council's Treasury Strategy, together with its Treasury Management Practices is based on seeking the highest rate of return consistent with the proper levels of security and liquidity.

The main risks covered are:

- *Credit Risk:* The possibility that one party to a financial instrument will fail to meet its contractual obligations, causing a loss to the Council.
- *Liquidity Risk:* The possibility that the Council might not have the cash available to make contracted payments on time.
- *Market Risk:* The possibility that an unplanned financial loss will materialise because of changes in market variables such as interest rates or equity prices.

Credit Risk: Investments

The Council manages credit risk by ensuring that investments are only placed with organisations of high credit quality as set out in the Treasury Management Strategy. During 2015/16 these include commercial entities with a minimum long-term credit rating of A-, the UK government, and other local authorities without credit ratings upon which the Council has received independent investment advice. Recognising that credit ratings are imperfect predictors of default, the Council has regard to other measures including credit default swap and equity prices when selecting commercial organisations for investment.

During 2015/16 a limit of 5% of the total portfolio was placed on the amount that can be invested with a single counterparty (reduced to \pounds Im for some building societies). The Council also set a total group investment limit of 5% for institutions that are part of the same banking group. No more than \pounds 40m in total could be invested for a period longer than one year.

The Council's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to its investments in banks and building societies of £50m cannot be assessed generally, as the risk of any institution failing to make interest payments or repay the principal sum will be specific to each individual institution. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. A risk of irrecoverability applies to all of the Council's deposits, but there was no evidence at 31st March 2016 that this was likely to crystallise.

During 2008/09 the Council made a deposit of £4m with Heritable Bank which was a UK registered bank under Scottish Law. The company was placed in administration on 7 October 2008. The Council has received a return of \pounds 3,938,407 equating to 98% from the administrators up to 31 March 2016. The administration is ongoing, but it is likely that the full amount should eventually be recovered.

The Council does not hold collateral against any investments.

The credit quality of $\pounds 2.184$ m of the Council's investments is enhanced as they are covered bonds which have a pool of assets that secures the bond if the issuer fails. This collateral significantly reduces the likelihood of the Council suffering a credit loss on these investments.

The tables below summarises the credit risk exposures of the Council's investment portfolio by credit rating:

Credit Rating	ing Short-Term		
	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	
	£'000	£'000	
AAA	0	0	
AA+	0	0	
AA	0	0	
AA-	22,485	11,000	
A+	7,000	4,000	
A	24,937	18,000	
A-	0	1,000	
Unrated	1,000	16,000	
Total Investments	55,422	50,000	

Credit Rating	Long-Term		
	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	
	£'000	£'000	
AAA	0	2,272	
AA+	0	0	
AA	0	0	
AA-	0	0	
A+	0	0	
A	0	0	
A-	1,121	0	
Unrated	0	0	
Total Investments	1,121	2,272	

Trade Receivables

The Council also has a number of longer-term debtors including car loans to employees and mortgages to members of the public. The car loans are considered to be low risk due to the ability to deduct repayments of car loans from employees' salaries, reciprocal arrangements with other local authorities for any staff transferring with outstanding car loans, specific arrangements for unpaid loans and normal debt recovery procedures for any employees who leave local government employment. The mortgages are low risk due to the first charge held by the Council on mortgaged properties.

The Council has launched a Business Loan Fund for small and medium-sized businesses within Gwynedd. The interest rates charged on such loans is commensurate with the higher credit risk involved in these types of loans.

Liquidity Risk

The Council has ready access to borrowing at favourable rates from the Public Works Loan Board and other local authorities, and at higher rates from banks and building societies. There is no perceived risk that the Council will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments. It is, however, exposed to the risk that it will need to refinance a significant proportion of its borrowing at a time of unfavourable interest rates. This risk is managed by maintaining a spread of fixed rate loans and ensuring that no more than 25% of the Council's borrowing matures in any one financial year.

The maturity analysis of the principal sums borrowed is as follows:

Time to maturity (years)	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000
Less than I year	214	2,018
Over I but not over 2	1,981	2,550
Over 2 but not over 5	4,657	3,600
Over 5 but not over 10	,45	I 3,829
Over 10 but not over 20	34,003	30,313
Over 20 but not over 30	15,464	15,464
Over 30 but not over 40	0	1,768
Over 40	27,352	25,585
Uncertain date*	16,200	16,200
Total	111,322	111,327

* The Council has $\pounds 16.2m$ of "Lender's option, borrower's option" (LOBO) loans where the lender has the option to propose an increase in the rate payable; the Council will then have the option to accept the new rate or repay the loan without penalty. Due to current low interest rates, in the unlikely event that the lender exercises its option, the Council is likely to repay these loans. The maturity date is therefore uncertain.

Market Risk: Interest Rate Risk

The Council is exposed to risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Authority. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- borrowings at variable rates the interest expense will rise.
- borrowings at fixed rates the fair value of the liabilities borrowings will fall.
- investments at variable rates the interest income credited will rise.
- investments at fixed rates the fair value of the assets will fall.

Investments classed as "loans and receivables" and loans borrowed are not carried at fair value, so changes in their fair value will have no impact on Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments classed as "available for sale" will be reflected in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.

The Treasury Management Strategy aims to mitigate these risks by setting upper limits on its net exposures to fixed and variable interest rates. At 31 March 2016, 100% of net principal borrowed (*i.e.* debt net of investments) was exposed to fixed rates and 0% to variable rates.

If all interest rates had been 1% higher or lower (with all other variables held constant) the financial effect would be:

	۱% higher £'000	8 ا lower £'000
Change in interest payable on variable rate borrowings	0	0
Change in interest receivable on variable rate investments	52	(22)
Impact on Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	52	(22)
Decrease in fair value of fixed rate investment assets	0	0
Impact on Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	0	0
Decrease in fair value of fixed rate borrowings / liabilities*	(20,564)	20,564

*No impact on the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure

Market Risk: Price Risk

The market prices of the Council's fixed rate bond investments and its units in collective investment schemes are governed by prevailing interest rates, and the market risk associated with these instruments is managed alongside interest rate risk.

The Council does not invest in equity shares and therefore is not subject to any price risk. The Council has shares in a Local Authority Waste Disposal Company (LAWDC). The relevant activities have been internalised and the company is being wound up and has, therefore, been classified as an "available for sale asset" and is shown at fair value in the Balance Sheet. A partial settlement payment for the fair value of the shares was received in 2008/09 and 2009/10 and the balance remains. This process cannot be fully completed until specific and related tax invoices are resolved with Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs.

Market Risk: Foreign Exchange Risk

The Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in a foreign currency. It therefore has no exposure to loss arising as a result of adverse movements in exchange rates.

NOTE 18 – SHORT-TERM DEBTORS

	Debtors NET of impairment		
	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	
	£'000	£'000	
Welsh Government	14,339	6,491	
Other Central Government Bodies	4,408	4,258	
Other Local Authorities	6,338	2,065	
National Health Service	1,129	486	
Public Corporations and Trading Funds	586	262	
Council Tax	1,831	1,902	
Other Entities and Individuals	13,726	17,075	
Total	42,357	32,539	

NOTE 19 – CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000
Cash in hand	13	13
Bank current accounts	47	46
Call Accounts	18,420	14,132
Cash and Cash Equivalents	18,480	14,191
Bank overdraft	(21,397)	(39,430)
Total	(2,917)	(25,239)

In order to maximise the returns from Short-Term Investments and Cash Deposits, the Council invests any temporarily surplus funds in its bank accounts along with any surplus funds in the Gwynedd Pension Fund bank accounts. An appropriate share of the interest earned is paid to the Pension Fund and any losses on investment are shared with the Pension Fund in the same proportion. Due to the nature of the banking arrangements any surplus cash in the Pension Fund bank accounts is not transferred to the Council's bank accounts and therefore a proportion of the above Short-Term Investments (Note 17) and the Call Accounts and Money Market Funds above represent money invested on behalf of the Pension Fund at the Balance Sheet date. As the Short-Term Investments are made in the name of Gwynedd Council, they are shown in full on the Balance Sheet. The Pension Fund element of the Short-Term Investments and Cash Deposits was $\pounds 25m$ ($\pounds 13.7m$ at 31 March 2015).

NOTE 20 – ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

	2014/15	2015/16
	£'000	£'000
Balance I April	2,488	I,040
Assets newly classified as held for sale:		
Property, Plant and Equipment	283	334
Expenditure in year	2	2
Revaluation Losses	(6)	(416)
Impairment Losses	(2)	(2)
Assets declassified as held for sale:		
Property, Plant and Equipment	(220)	0
Assets sold	(1,505)	(499)
Balance 31 March	1,040	459

NOTE 21 – SHORT-TERM CREDITORS

	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000
Welsh Government	2,217	2,285
Other Central Government Bodies	4,667	4,708
Other Local Authorities	24,137	14,376
National Health Service	255	499
Public Corporations and Trading Funds	135	290
Council Tax	1,170	1,203
Other Entities and Individuals	33,772	31,326
Total	66,353	54,687

NOTE 22 – PROVISIONS

The Council sets aside provisions for specific obligations, the amount or timing of which cannot be determined accurately. It is not permitted, under accounting conventions, to make provisions for uneven patterns of expenditure. However, earmarked reserves may be established and these are disclosed in Note 10.

The details below are analysed into short-term provisions (within 12 months) and long-term provisions (over 12 months). However, the provision level on all related items is reviewed periodically.

	Balance at	(Addition) /	Used	Balance at
	31 March	Reduction /	during the	31 March
	2015	Transfer	year	2016
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Short-Term Provisions				
Waste Sites Provision	(277)	(428)	411	(294)
Other	(7)	(1)	7	(1)
Equal Pay	(2,670)	540	1,960	(170)
	(2,954)	(429)	2,918	(465)
Long-Term Provisions				
Council Tax Property Transfers	(490)	490	0	0
Waste Sites Provision	(8,111)	294	0	(7,817)
Third Party Claims Provision	(103)	0	10	(93)
MMI Insurance Provision	(198)	0	0	(198)
Pension Provisions	(335)	329	6	0
Other	(113)	0	0	(3)
	(9,350)	1,113	16	(8,221)
Total	(12,304)	684	2,934	(8,686)

Waste Sites Provision – relates to the capping and aftercare requirements of all of the Council's waste disposal sites.

Equal Pay Provision – provision relating to the equal pay claims against the Council.

Council Tax Property Transfers Provision - Provision relating to the implications of properties transferring from Council Tax to National Non-Domestic Rates. The balance was transferred to a reserve during the year.

Third Party Claims Provision - relating to cases of third party claims against the Council.

Municipal Mutual Insurance (M.M.I) Provision – a provision in respect of the insurance liability this Authority inherited and is exposed to in relation to the insurance arrangements of its predecessor Authorities and Municipal Mutual Insurance.

Pension Provision – provision for future pension requirements. The balance was transferred to a reserve during the year.

Other Provisions – All the other provisions relate to other minor issues.

NOTE 23 – UNUSABLE RESERVES

31 March 2015		31 March 2016
£'000		£'000
62,580	Revaluation Reserve	67,131
85	Available For Sale Financial Instruments Reserve	142
179,024	Capital Adjustment Account	186,954
(885)	Financial Instruments Adjustment Account	(835)
2	Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve	0
(248,721)	Pensions Reserve	(178,332)
(3,819)	Accumulated Absences Account	(3,392)
(11,734)	Total Unusable Reserves	71,668

Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Authority arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost.
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since I April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
41,009	Balance April	62,580
29,821	Upward revaluation of assets	17,470
(6,303)	Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses	(11,375)
23,518	Surplus/(deficit) on revaluation of assets	6,095
(1,205)	Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	(971)
(742)	Accumulated gains on assets sold	(573)
(1,947)	Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account	(1,544)
62,580	Balance 31 March	67,131

Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve

The Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve contains the gains made by the Authority arising from increases in the value of its investments that have quoted market prices or otherwise do not have fixed or determinable payments. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

NOTE 23 – UNUSABLE RESERVES (continued)

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £'000
60	Balance I April	85
33	Upward revaluation of investments	57
(8)	Downward revaluation of investments not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	0
85	Balance 31 March	142

Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Authority as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Authority.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 9 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
169,777	Balance I April	179,024
	<u>Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the</u> <u>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:</u>	
(16,564)	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	(15,910)
(4,833)	Revenue Expenditure funded from Capital under Statute	(4,844)
(1,676)	Adjustment to non-current balance on the sale of assets	(9,313)
1,205	Transfer from Capital Revaluation Reserve	971
	Capital financing applied in the year:	
1,873	Capital Receipts	1,622
15,666	Grants and contributions credited to Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing	17,781
5,692	Revenue provision for the financing of supported capital investment	5,641
6,430	Capital expenditure charged in year against the General Fund	10,248
1,454	Capital receipts set aside / Revenue provision for the financing of unsupported capital investment	1,734
179,024	Balance 31 March	186,954

NOTE 23 – UNUSABLE RESERVES (continued)

Financial Instruments Adjustment Account

The FIAA account at the end of the financial year represents the amount that should have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in accordance with proper accounting practices under the Code of Practice, but which Statutory Provisions allow or require to be deferred over future years.

There is a requirement for all premiums and discounts arising from loan extinguishments to be charged to Income and Expenditure in full. Where transactions meet the definition of a modification any premiums or discounts are added to the carrying value of the loan and are then amortised to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement over the life of the new loan. A modification exists where the terms of the new debt are not "substantially different" from those of the old debt.

Premiums amortised under statutory provisions can be charged to the General Fund over either the remaining life of the original loan or the life of the replacement loan, whichever is the greater period. Discounts must be credited to the General Fund over 10 years or the life of the original loan, whichever is the shorter period.

The transactions reflected in the FIAA for 2015/16 are as follows:

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
(948)	Balance I April	(885)
46	Proportion of premiums incurred in previous years charged to General Fund in accordance with statute	46
17	Deferred credit for receipt of charges due from people under care	4
(885)	Balance 31 March	(835)

Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Authority does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
4	Balance I April	2
(2)	Principal repayment of Right To Buy Mortgages	(2)
2	Balance 31 March	0

NOTE 23 – UNUSABLE RESERVES (continued)

Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for postemployment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Authority accounts for post-employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Authority makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Authority has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

2014/15 £000 (171,689)	Balance I April	2015/16 £000 (248,721)
(70,697)	Remeasurements of the net defined benefit (liability) / assets	80,568
(26,533)	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(30,226)
20,198	Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	20,047
(248,721)	Balance 31 March	(178,332)

Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

2014/15 £'000 (3,766)	Balance I April	2015/16 £'000 (3,819)
(53)	Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	427
(3,819)	Balance 31 March	(3,392)

NOTE 24a – CASH FLOW STATEMENT: ADJUSTMENTS TO NET SURPLUS OR DEFICIT ON THE PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR NON-CASH MOVEMENTS

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
(12,145)	Depreciation	(12,208)
(4,418)	Impairment and downward valuations	(3,702)
(7,853)	(Increase)/Decrease in Creditors	14,228
(9,626)	Increase/(Decrease) in Debtors	(9,997)
12	Increase/(Decrease) in Stock	(146)
(6,335)	Pension Liability	(10,179)
(2,419)	Carrying amount of non-current assets sold or de-recognised	(9,887)
(5,451)	Other non-cash items charged to net surplus/deficit on the provision of services	(679)
(48,235)		(32,570)

NOTE 24b – CASH FLOW STATEMENT – ADJUST FOR ITEMS INCLUDED IN THE NET SURPLUS OR DEFICIT ON THE PROVISION OF SERVICES THAT ARE INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
2,190	Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	942
2,190	-	942

NOTE 24c – CASH FLOW STATEMENT – OPERATING ACTIVITIES

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
(323)	Interest received	(552)
5,749	Interest paid	5,698

NOTE 25 - CASH FLOW STATEMENT - INVESTING ACTIVITIES

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
31,042	Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	28,821
143,391	Purchase of short-term and long-term investments	362,420
5,249	Other payments for investing activities	4,284
(2,193)	Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	(929)
(132,301)	Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments	(348,328)
45,188	Net cash flows from investing activities	46,268

NOTE 26 - CASH FLOW STATEMENT - FINANCING ACTIVITIES

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
112	Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liability relating to Finance Leases	119
1,088	Repayments of short-term and long-term borrowing	(1,421)
I,200	Net cash flows from financing activities	(1,302)

NOTE 27 – AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR RESOURCE ALLOCATION DECISIONS

The analysis of income and expenditure by service on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is that specified by the Service Reporting Code of Practice. However, decisions about resource allocation are taken by the Council's Cabinet on the basis of budget reports analysed across departments. These reports are prepared on a different basis from the accounting policies used in the financial statements. In particular:

- no charges are made in relation to capital expenditure (whereas depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses in excess of the balance on the Revaluation Reserve and amortisations are charged to services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement)
- the cost of retirement benefits is based on cash flows (payment of employer's pensions contributions) rather than current service cost of benefits accrued in the year
- expenditure on some support services is budgeted for centrally and not charged to Departments.

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of departmental income and expenditure relate to the amounts included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and shows how the figures in the analysis of departmental income and expenditure relate to a subjective analysis of the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

NOTE 27 – AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR RESOURCE ALLOCATION DECISIONS (continued)

2015/16	E	xpenditure		Total Income			Total	Net
AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR	Employees Other Support I		Expenditure	Fees and Government		Income	Expenditure	
RESOURCE ALLOCATION			Services		other	Grants and		
DECISIONS						Contributions		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Corporate Management Team and Legal	1,563	935	3	2,501	(71)	(405)	(476)	2,025
Corporate Support	6,941	2,900	(7)	9,834	(197)	(2,445)	(2,642)	7,192
Finance	6,266	1,842	5	8,113	(1,771)	(610)	(2,381)	5,732
Education	79,086	21,873	747	101,706	(7,684)	(12,208)	(19,892)	81,814
Economy and Community	9,079	8,757	7	17,843	(6,201)	(4,077)	(10,278)	7,565
Highways and Municipal	17,007	19,561	(105)	36,463	(10,973)	(3,706)	(14,679)	21,784
Regulatory	7,182	8,379	0	5,56	(5,516)	(3,759)	(9,275)	6,286
Gwynedd Consultancy	2,358	(118)	0	2,240	(1,713)	(533)	(2,246)	(6)
Trunk Roads	0	251	(230)	21	(251)	0	(251)	(230)
Children and Family Support	7,129	9,455	13	١6,597	(435)	(2,998)	(3,433)	
Adults, Health and Wellbeing	26,933	40,902	211	68,046	(12,200)	. ,	(23,640)	
Total items within Departmental					. ,	. ,		
Control	163,544	114,737	644	278,925	(47,012)	(42,181)	(89,193)	189,732
Corporate	689	26,124	22,535	49,348	(1,458)	(31,788)	(33,246)	16,102
Total items within Departmental	164,233	140,861	23,179	328,273	(48,470)	(73,969)	(122,439)	205,834
Control and Central Support Services								
Items within net cost of services, not								
under departmental control:								
Capital Charges	0	18,276	0	18,276	0	0	0	18,276
Items under departmental control, not								
included in net cost of services:								
Contributions to Reserves	(363)	(4,934)	0	(5,297)	0	0	0	(5,297)
Use of Reserves	0	0	0	0	2,532	0	2,532	2,532
Net Cost of Services	163,870	154,203	23,179	341,252	(45,938)	(73,969)	(119,907)	221,345
Other Operating Expenditure								
Precepts and Levies	0	20,097	0	20,097	0	0	0	20,097
(Gains)/Losses on the disposal of Non-current	:							
Assets	0	9,189	0	9,189	(244)	0	(244)	8,945
Financing and Investment Income and								
Expenditure								
Interest Payable and Similar Charges	0	6,538	0	6,538	(138)	0	(138)	6,400
Net Interest on the Net Defined Benefit								
Liability/(Asset)	0	0	8,013	8,013	0	0	0	8,013
Interest Receivable and Similar Income	0	0	0	0	(370)	0	(370)	(370)
Taxation and non-specific grant income								
Council Tax	0	0	0	0	(71,880)	0	(71,880)	(71,880)
Net income Non-domestic rates	0	0	0	0	(35,646)	0	(35,646)	(35,646)
Government Grants - Revenue	0	0	0	0	0		(133,950)	
Grants and Contributions - Capital	0	0	0		(1,215)		(13,970)	
(Surplus)/ Deficit on the Provision of		-	-	-				
Services	163,870	190,027	31,192	385,089	(155,431)	(220,674)	(376,105)	8,984

NOTE 27 – AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR RESOURCE ALLOCATION DECISIONS (continued)

2014/15	E	xpenditure		Total	Income		Total	Net
AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR	Employees Other Support		Expenditure	Fees and	Government	Income	Expenditure	
RESOURCE ALLOCATION			Services		other	Grants and		
DECISIONS						Contributions		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Human Resources	2,695	274	(82)	2,887	(68)	(60)	(128)	2,759
Finance	6,791	2,086	3	8,880	(1,853)	(894)	(2,747)	6,133
Chief Executive Department	1,828	1,013	8	2,849	(169)	(512)	(681)	2,168
Strategic and Improvement	4,693	3,068	8	7,769	(80)	(2,920)	(3,000)	4,769
Education	79,990	22,992	218	103,200	(7,546)	(13,006)	(20,552)	82,648
Economy and Community	9,616	7,974	20	17,610	(6,274)	(3,736)	(10,010)	7,600
Highways and Municipal	16,732	22,784	(46)	39,470	(12,208)	(3,864)	(16,072)	23,398
Regulatory	8,081	8,416	0	16,497	(4,907)	(3,365)	(8,272)	8,225
Consultancy	2,158	502	0	2,660	(2,336)	(260)	(2,596)	64
Trunk Roads	0	0	(224)	(224)	0	· · ·	0	
Children and Families	6,248	10,232	102		(339)	(3,165)	(3,504)	()
Adults, Health and Wellbeing	27,614	41,037	280	68,931	(13,272)	· · ·	(23,526)	
Total items within Departmental					. ,	. ,	. ,	
Control	166,446	120,378	287	287,111	(49,052)	(42,036)	(91,088)	196,023
Corporate	1,168	22,074	23,319	46,561	(737)	(32,139)	(32,876)	13,685
Total items within Departmental								
Control and Central Support Services	167,614	142,452	23,606	333,672	(49,789)	(74,175)	(123,964)	209,708
Items within net cost of services, not								
under departmental control:								
Capital Charges	0	19,574	0	19,574	0	0	0	19,574
Items under departmental control, not								
included in net cost of services:								
Contributions to Reserves	(363)	(3,331)	0	(3,694)	0	0	0	(3,694)
Use of Reserves	0	0	0	0	1,785	0	1,785, ا	I,785
Net Cost of Services	167,251	158,695	23,606	349,552	(48,004)	(74,175)	(122,179)	227,373
Other Operating Expenditure								
Precepts and Levies	0	19,613	0	19,613	0	0	0	19,613
(Gains)/Losses on the disposal of Non-current								
Assets	0	229	0	229	0	0	0	229
Financing and Investment Income and								
Expenditure								
Interest Payable and Similar Charges	0	6,591	0	6,591	0	0	0	6,591
Net Interest on the Net Defined Benefit								
Liability/(Asset)	0	0	7,369	7,369	0	0	0	7,369
Interest Receivable and Similar Income	0	0	0	0	(474)	0	(474)	(474)
Taxation and non-specific grant income								
Council Tax	0	0	0	0	(68,525)	0	(68,525)	(68,525)
Net income Non-domestic rates	0	0	0	0	(38,991)	0	(38,991)	(38,991)
Government Grants - Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	(137,255)	(137,255)	(137,255)
Grants and Contributions - Capital	0	0	0	0	(170)	(11,796)	(11,966)	(11,966)
(Surplus)/ Deficit on the Provision of	167,251	185,128	30,975	383,354	(156,164)	(223,226)	(379,390)	3,964
Services	107,231	105,120	30,775	303,354	(130,104)	(223,220)	(377,370)	3,704

NOTE 28 – AGENCY SERVICES

The Council operates on an agency basis to prepare some services, and also administers the North and Mid Wales Trunk Road Agency on behalf of the Welsh Government.

In terms of the North and Mid Wales Trunk Road Agency, the principal area of work is managing and maintaining the trunk road network in the North and Mid Wales Council's Partnership region that extends to 1,174 kilometres. The income transactions recovered during 2015/16 were \pounds 47.1m (\pounds 46.2m in 2014/15).

During 2015/16, Gwynedd Council acted as an agent to the Welsh Government's 'Houses into Homes' scheme, by providing interest-free loans to owners of empty properties in order to bring the premises back into use, for sale or rent. During 2015/16, loans amounting to £385,000 were allocated and £219,100 was repaid, a net movement of (£165,900) (£76,050 in 2014/15).

During 2015/16, the Welsh Government established four new schemes with Gwynedd Council acting as agent on their behalf. Two of the schemes related to Housing namely 'Houses into Homes 2' and 'Home Improvement Loans', where loans amounting to £19,060 and £150,000 respectively were allocated. The third scheme was the 'Shared Library Management System Implementation', where a grant of £150,854 was received during the year and £75,422 was used. 'Supporting Town Centre Regeneration in Caernarfon' was the fourth scheme, with £700,000 being received but no loans have yet been allocated under the scheme.

NOTE 29 – MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES

The Authority paid the following allowances and expenses to members of the Council during the year:

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
1,260	Allowances	1,256
71	Expenses	71
1,331		1,327

NOTE 30 – OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

30a. The Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014, require the Council to disclose the following information relating to employees appointed as Senior Officers, and whose salary is between \pounds 60,000 and \pounds 150,000. In compliance with the defined requirements, the pensionable pay, employer's pension contributions and other employer costs are included below (including termination benefits), but the employer's national insurance contributions are excluded. Included below are the related gross costs, where substantial savings have been made from senior management restructuring of the Council:

2014-15			Chief Officers		2015	-16		
Calana	Employer's Pension Contribution	Other Employer	T . ()		C-laure	Employer's Pension	Other Employer	Tatal
Salary £	£	Costs £	Total £		Salary £	Contribution £	Costs £	Total £
د 50,992	د ۱۱,422	L	د 62,414	Chief Executive ¹	د 103,805	£ 23,252	L	د 127,057
53,926	12,079	(20 547)	45,459		105,005	25,252		127,037
		(20,546)		Chief Executive (previous holder) ²				
89,022	19,941		108,963	Corporate Director	90,222	20,210		110,432
84,571	18,944		103,515	Corporate Director	87,967	19,705		107,672
44,311	9,926		54,237	Corporate Director ³				
20,915	4,685		25,600	Head of Education ⁴	87,419	19,582		107,001
30,211	6,767		36,978	Head of Education (previous holder) ⁵				
32,795	7,021	437	40,253	Head of Education (previous holder) ⁶				
71,643	16,048		87,691	Head of Finance	76,582	17,154		93,736
6,176	I,383		7,559	Temporary Head of Adults, Health and Wellbeing ⁷	76,581	17,151		93,732
70,312	15,750		86,062	Head of Adults, Health and Wellbeing	22,465	16,054		38,519
73,618	16,490		90,108	Head of Highways and Municipal	73,832	16,990		90,822
70,312	15,750		86,062	Head of Economy and Community	71,259	15,962		87,221
65,039	14,569		79,608	Head of Children and Family Support	67,697	15,164		82,86 I
5,172	1,159		6,33 I	Temporary Head of Regulatory ⁷	64,134	14,360		78,494
64,565	14,463		79,028	Head of Regulatory				
				Head of Corporate Support ⁸	64,134	14,366		78,500
59,394	13,304		72,698	Head of Gwynedd Consultancy	60,195	13,484		73,679
				Specialised Programmes Leader ⁹	42,756	9,577		52,333
				Specialised Programmes Leader ⁹	42,756	9,577		52,333
70,312	15,750	47,332	133,394	Head of Strategic and Improvement ¹⁰				
56,249	12,600		68,849	Head of Human Resources ¹⁰				
23,332	5,226	7,090	35,648	Head of Democracy and Legal ¹¹				

- 1) Holder in post from beginning of October 2014
- 2) Holder in post to end of September 2014
- 3) Post abolished from October 2014
- 4) Holder in post from 5 January 2015
- 5) Holder in post from 21 July 2014 to end of December 2014
- 6) Holder in post to end of August 2014
- 7) Temporary holder in post from 2 March 2015
- 8) New post from April 2015
- 9) Temporary posts from April 2015
- 10) Post abolished from end of March 2015
- 11) Post abolished from August 2014

30b. The Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014 require the Authority to include a ratio of remuneration. The ratio of the Chief Executive's remuneration to the median remuneration of all the Authority's employees for 2015/16 is 5.29 : 1 (5.45 : 1 in 2014/15).

NOTE 30 – OFFICERS' REMUNERATION (continued)

30c. Other Authority employees receiving more than £60,000 remuneration for the year (excluding employer's pension and national insurance contributions), were paid the following amounts. The figures include termination benefits paid in 10 cases in 2015/16 and 17 cases in 2014/15. These posts would not appear below except for the termination benefits paid in the individual year.

Nu	Number of other employees who received more than £60,000 and includes remuneration and termination benefits:						
Numb	er in 201	4-15		Numb	Number in 2015-16		
Schools	Other	Total		S chools	Other	Total	
8	I	9	£60,000 - 64,999	3	3	6	
4	3	7	£65,000 - 69,999	6	2	8	
4	3	7	£70,000 - 74,999	3	0	3	
I	0	I	£75,000 - 79,999	2	0	2	
0	I	I	£80,000 - 84,999	I	0	I	
0	I	I	£85,000 - 89,999	0	I	I	
0	2	2	£90,000 - 94,999	0	0	0	
I	0	I	£95,000 - 99,999	2	0	2	
0	0	0	£100,000 - 104,999	0	0	0	
0	I	I	£105,000 - 109,999	I	I	2	
0	I	I	£110,000 - 114,999	0	0	0	
0	I	I	£115,000 - 119,999	0	0	0	
0	0	0	£120,000 - 124,999	0	0	0	
0	0	0	£125,000 - 129,999	0	0	0	
0	0	0	£130,000 - 134,999	0	0	0	
0	I	Ι	£135,000 - 139,999	0	0	0	

NOTE 31 – EXTERNAL AUDIT COSTS

The Authority has incurred the following costs relating to external audit:

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
168	Fees payable to auditors appointed by the Auditor General for Wales with regard to external audit services	183
99	Fees payable to auditors appointed by the Auditor General for Wales in respect of statutory inspections	99
114	Fees payable to auditors appointed by the Auditor General for Wales for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year	96
381		378
(3)	Less: Fees payable to auditors appointed by the Auditor General for Wales in respect of Joint Committees and Harbour Accounts	(2)
378	Gwynedd Council Net Fees	376

Wales Audit Office were the external auditors until 2014/15. For the audit of the 2015/16 accounts onwards, Deloitte were appointed by the Auditor General for Wales as Gwynedd Council's external auditors.

Pages64

NOTE 32 – GRANT INCOME

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2015/16:

	Note		2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Ind	come				
Outcome Agreement Grant (Non-ring-fenced Government Grants)	13		1,275		1,284
Revenue Support Grant (Non-ring-fenced Government Grants)	13		135,980		132,666
Government Revenue Grants and Contributions - Or	her		0		1,428
Government Capital Grants and Contributions -					
21st Century Schools		2,203		5,197	
General Capital Grant		2,508		2,511	
Other		7,085		5,047	
	13		11,796		12,755
Other Capital Grants and Contributions	13		170		1,215
Total			149,221		149,348
Grants and Contributions Credited to Services					
Welsh Government -					
Supporting People Grant (SPG & SPRG)		5,703		5,056	
Foundation Phase Grant (Education)		3,941		7,350	
Sustainable Waste Management Grant		3,616		3,606	
Post-16 Grant (Education)		3,027		3,148	
Other		15,780		15,037	
			32,067		34,197
Other Government Grants and Contributions -					
Department for Work and Pensions		30,320		30,059	
Other		11,787		9,714	
			42,107		39,773
Other Grants and Contributions			2,776		3,586
Total			76,950		77,556

There has been a change to the comparative breakdown figures by amalgamation as the figures were not considered material in 2015/16.

NOTE 32 - GRANT INCOME (continued)

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that could require the monies or property to be returned to the giver. The balances at the year-end are as follows:

	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
Grants Received in Advance	£'000	£'000
Long-Term		
Revenue Grants and Contributions		
Regulatory (Planning, Transport and Public Protection) Grants	771	662
Adults, Health and Wellbeing Grants	245	4
	1,016	666
Capital Grants and Contributions		
Highways and Municipal Capital Contributions	1,810	1,665
Regulatory (Planning, Transport and Public Protection) Grants	1,297	1,217
	3,107	2,882
Total Long-Term	4,123	3,548
<u>Short Term</u>		
Revenue Grants and Contributions		
Economy and Community Grants	761	343
Regulatory (Planning, Transport and Public Protection) Grants	506	630
Adults, Health and Wellbeing Grants	623	897
Other Grants	539	220
	2,429	2,090
Capital Grants and Contributions	452	274
Total Short-Term	2,881	2,364
Total	7,004	5,912

There has been a change to the comparative breakdown figures by amalgamation as the figures were not considered material in 2015/16.

NOTE 33 – RELATED PARTIES

The Authority is required to disclose material transactions with related parties – bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Authority. To conform to the requirements, this is done by completing a personal declaration by the Members and Senior Officers, as defined in the CIPFA Code of Practice.

Welsh and Central Government

Welsh Government has effective control over the general operations of the Authority – it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Authority operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Authority has within other parties (e.g. council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received from the Welsh Government and other Government departments are set out in the subjective analysis in Note 27 on reporting for resources allocation decisions. The related position as at 31 March is provided in Note 32.

Members

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. Three members of the Council did not return a personal declaration. The total of members' allowances paid in 2015/16 is shown in Note 29.

The Authority appoints members to some external charitable or voluntary bodies or they have disclosed a link to organisations, public bodies and authorities. A breakdown of the payments made to these bodies under this heading during 2015/16 and balances at 31 March 2016 is as follows:

Payments made	Amounts owed by the Authority	Amounts owed to the Authority
£'000	£'000	£'000
15,820	585	(2,388)

Members have declared an interest or relationship (as defined) in companies or businesses which may have dealings with the Authority. A breakdown of the payments made to these companies under this heading during 2015/16 and balances at 31 March 2016 is as follows:

Payments made	Amounts owed by the Authority	Amounts owed to the Authority
£'000	£'000	£'000
969	23	(17)

Officers

Senior Officers (as defined) have declared as required and where appropriate an interest or relationship (as defined) in companies, voluntary, charitable, or public bodies which receive payments from the Authority. A breakdown of the payments made to these bodies under this heading during 2015/16 and balances at 31 March 2016 is as follows:

Payments made	Amounts owed by the Authority	Amounts owed to the Authority	
£'000	£'000	£'000	
4,275	65	(131)	

Other Public Bodies

The Authority is the administering authority for the Pension Fund. Details of transactions with the Pension Fund are shown in Note 38 on pages 67 to 71 and the Pension Fund Accounts on pages 75 to 105.

NOTE 33 – RELATED PARTIES (continued)

Welsh Joint Education Committee (WJEC)

Payments made	Amounts owed by the Authority	Amounts owed to the Authority
£'000	£'000	£'000
779	0	(1)

Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Authority

Cwmni Cynnal Cyf. was established in 1996 to provide education support services under contract to maintained schools and the local education authorities as well as school inspection services to Estyn. The company is limited by guarantee and the Council's liability is limited to $\pounds I$. The income of the company can only be applied towards promotion of its objectives. Copies of the financial statements are available from Cwmni Cynnal, Penrallt, Caernarfon, Gwynedd, LL55 IBN. Payments to Cwmni Cynnal during 2015/16 for services to schools and balances at 31 March 2016 are as follows:

Payments made	Amounts owed by the Authority	Amounts owed to the Authority	
£'000	£'000	£'000	
1,288	27	(15)	

Cwmni Gwastraff Môn-Arfon Cyf. was established as a Local Authority Waste Disposal Company in 1994. The two Councils decided to terminate the arrangement in 2007/08 and to undertake the work in-house. The relevant operational assets and liabilities and the staff were transferred to the Council in January 2008. The remaining assets and liabilities will be divided between the two Councils and the final accounts will be completed when the company is wound up. £52k is the current balance that is owed to the Council.

NOTE 34 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Authority, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Authority that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

31 March		31 March
2015		2016
£'000		£'000
416,493	Non-current Assets	427,588
(62,580)	Revaluation Reserve	(67,131)
(179,024)	Capital Adjustment Account	(186,954)
174,889	Capital Financing Requirement	173,503

NOTE 34 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING (continued)

The movement in the year is explained as follows:

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
173,309	Capital Financing Requirement April	174,889
6,963	Land and Buildings	9,844
7,137	Infrastructure	2,830
4,428	Vehicles, Plant and Equipment	4,658
35	Community Assets	37
4	Surplus Assets	17
9,293	Assets under construction	13,408
2	Assets held for sale	2
4,833	Funded from capital under statute	4,844
(1,873)	Capital Receipts used	(1,622)
(15,666)	Government Grants and other contributions	(17,781)
(6,430)	Capital expenditure charged to revenue	(10,248)
(5,692)	Revenue provision for the financing of supported capital investment	(5,641)
	Additional voluntary set aside:	
(1,454)	Revenue provision for the financing of unsupported capital investment	(1,734)
174,889	Capital Financing Requirement 31 March	173,503

NOTE 35 – LEASES

Authority as Lessee

Finance Leases

The Council has property under finance leases which are carried as Property, Plant and Equipment in the Balance Sheet. Included here is the GwyriAD Service Concession Arrangements (Note 41) at the following net amount:

31 March 2015		31 March 2016
£'000		£'000
4,485	Property, Plant and Equipment	4,236
4,485		4,236

The Authority is committed to making minimum payments under these leases comprising settlement of the longterm liability for the interest in the property acquired by the Authority and finance costs that will be payable by the Authority in future years while the liability remains outstanding. The minimum lease payments are made up of the following amounts:

NOTE 35 – LEASES (continued)

31 March 2015		31 March 2016
£'000	Finance Lease Liabilities (net present value of minimum lease payments):	£'000
119	current	126
2,253	non-current	2,127
2,372	Minimum lease payments	2,253

The remaining asset shown above has been funded by a deferred credit (refer to Note 41).

The minimum lease payments will be payable over the following periods:

	Minimum Lease Payments		Finance Lease Liabilities	
	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
No later than one year	119	126	119	126
Later than one year and not later than five years	553	587	553	587
More than five years	1,700	1,540	١,700	1,540
	2,372	2,253	2,372	2,253

In 2015/16, minimum lease payments were made by the Authority of £118,840 (2014/15 - £111,939) in respect of those assets held as a finance lease.

Operating Leases

	31 March 2015 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
No later than one year	457	485
Later than one year and not later than five years	493	817
Later than five years	243	208
	1,193	1,510

The expenditure charged to the services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year in relation to these leases was:

Minimum lease payments	2014/15 £'000	2015/16 £'000
	521	552
	521	552

NOTE 35 – LEASES (continued)

Authority as Lessor

Finance Leases

The Council has leased out property on a finance lease, including:

- The Sailing Academy in Pwllheli,
- Rhyd Ddu Centre

These leases are on a peppercorn rent basis and for a term that equates to the economic life of the assets. No premium has been received for these leases.

Operating Leases

The Authority leases out property under operating leases for the following purposes:

- for the provision of community services, such as sports facilities, tourism services and community centres
- for economic development purposes to provide suitable affordable accommodation for local businesses.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

	31 March 2015 £'000	31 March 2016 £'000
No later than one year	380	439
Later than one year and not later than five years	583	599
Later than five years	2,264	2,243
	3,227	3,281

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. In 2015/16 £828,936 minimum lease payments were receivable by the Authority (£930,248 in 2014/15).

NOTE 36 – EXIT PACKAGES

The number of exit packages with total cost per band, and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below. The cost in the table below reflects the related package cost to the employer, rather than the actual value of the payments to the individuals. In accordance with the requirements the related commitments as known to the Council as at 31 March 2016 are included. Included below are the related gross costs but not the financial savings to the Council, where appropriate.

(a)	(b)		(c)		(d)		(e)	
Exit package cost band (including special payments)	Number of compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages by cost band		Total cost of exit packages in each band	
£	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16
							£'000	£'000
0 - 20,000	61	77	0	11	61	88	43 I	397
20,001 - 40,000	20	31	I	5	21	36	558	1,018
40,001 - 60,000	12	3	2	I	14	4	669	207
60,001 - 80,000	2	2	0	I	2	3	132	193
80,001 - 100,000	3	0	0	0	3	0	278	0
100,001 - 150,000	I	0	0	0	I	0	114	0
Reflects adjustment to previous year estimates							33	11
Total	99	113	3	18	102	131	2,215	1,826

NOTE 37 – PENSIONS SCHEMES ACCOUNTED FOR AS DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

Teachers employed by the Authority are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by the Government's Department for Education. The scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement, and the Authority contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

The scheme is technically a defined benefit scheme. However, the scheme is unfunded and the Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local authorities. The Authority is not able to identify its share of underlying financial position and performance of the scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2015/16 the Council paid £6.42m (£6.04m in 2014/15) in respect of teachers' pension costs, which represented 15.15% (13.71% in 2014/15) of teachers' pensionable pay. In addition the Council is responsible for the costs of any additional benefits awarded upon early retirement outside of the terms for the teachers' scheme. In 2015/16 these amounted to £1.18m (£1.17m in 2014/15) representing 2.75% (2.66% in 2014/15) of teachers' pensionable pay. These costs are accounted for on a defined benefits basis and are included in Note 38.

Page 72

NOTE 38 – PENSION COSTS

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers and other employees, the Authority makes contributions towards the cost of post-employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Authority has a commitment to make the payments. These need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

Gwynedd Council participates in two post-employment schemes:

- a) The Local Government Pension Scheme administered locally by Gwynedd Council. This is a funded defined benefit scheme based on final salary for service up to 31 March 2014 and based on a career average salary from 1 April 2014. The Authority and the employees pay contributions into the fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investment assets.
- b) Arrangements for the award of discretionary post-retirement benefits upon early retirement. This is an unfunded defined benefit arrangement, under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made. However, there are no investment assets built up to meet these pension liabilities, and cash has to be generated to meet actual pensions payments as they eventually fall due.

The Gwynedd Pension Fund is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme and the governance of the scheme is the responsibility of the Pensions Committee of Gwynedd Council. Policy is determined in accordance with the Local Government Pensions Scheme Regulations. The investment managers of the fund are appointed by the committee.

The principal risks to the Authority from the scheme are the longevity assumptions, statutory changes to the scheme, structural changes to the scheme (such as large-scale withdrawals from the scheme), changes to inflation, bond yields and the performance of equity investments held by the scheme. These are mitigated to a certain extent by the statutory requirements to charge the amounts required by statue as described in the accounting policies note to the General Fund.

Transactions Relating to Post-employment Benefits

The Authority recognises the cost of retirement benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge it is required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post-employment/retirement benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year:

Change in the Fair Value of Plan Assets, Defined Benefit Obligation and Net Liability	Period ended 31 March 2015		Period ended 31 March 2016		March	
	Assets	Liabilities	Net (liability) /asset	Assets	Liabilities	Net (liability) /asset
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Fair Value of Employer Assets Present Value of Funded Liabilities	468,653	0	468,653	530,343	0 (750,818)	530,343
Present Value of Unfunded Liabilities	0 0	(613,043)	(613,043) (27,299)	0	(730,818) (28,246)	(750,818) (28,246)
Opening Position at 31 March	468,653	(27,299) (640,342)	(171,689)	530,343	(779,064)	(248,721)
Service Cost	400,033	(040,342)	(171,007)	330,343	(773,004)	(240,721)
Current Service Cost*	0	(18,446)	(18,446)	0	(21,913)	(21,913)
Past Service Costs (including curtailments)	0	(718)	(718)	0	(297)	(297)
Total Service Cost	0	(19,164)	(19,164)	0	(22,210)	(22,210)
Net interest	•	(17,101)	(17,101)	•	(,_ ,_ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(,)
Interest Income on Plan Assets Interest Cost on Defined Benefit	20,231	0	20,231	17,023	0	17,023
Obligation	0	(27,600)	(27,600)		(25,039)	(25,039)
Total Net Interest	20,231	(27,600)	(7,369)	17,023	(25,039)	(8,016)
Total Defined Benefit Cost						
Recognised in Profit/(Loss)	20,231	(46,764)	(26,533)	17,023	(47,249)	(30,226)
Cash flows						
Plan participants' contributions	4,987	(4,987)	0	4,683	(4,683)	0
Employer contributions	18,058	Ó	18,058	l 6,894	Ó	16,894
Contributions in respect of unfunded benefits	1,747	0	1,747	1,709	0	١,709
Benefits Paid	(19,324)	19,324	0	(18,303)	18,303	0
Unfunded Benefits Paid	(1,747)	1,747	0	(1,709)	1,709	0
Expected Closing Position	492,605	(671,022)	(178,417)	550,640	(810,984)	(260,344)
Remeasurements						
Change in demographic assumptions	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in financial assumptions	0	(2, 29)	(112,129)	0	77,463	77,463
Other experience	0	4,087	4,087	0	8,164	8,164
Return on Assets excluding	37,738	0	37,738	(3,615)	0	(3,615)
amounts included in net interest						, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Total remeasurements recognised in Other	37,738	(108,042)	(70,304)	(3,615)	85,627	82,012
Comprehensive Income (OCI)	57,750	(100,042)	(70,304)	(3,013)	05,027	02,012
Fair Value of Employer Assets	530,343	0	530,343	547,025	0	547,025
Present Value of Funded Liabilities	0	(750,818)	(750,818)	0 0	(699,750)	(699,750)
Present Value of Unfunded	0	(28,246)	(28,246)	0	(25,607)	(25,607)
Liabilities		· · · ·	, ,		· · ·	· · /
Closing Position at 31 March	530,343	(779,064)	(248,721)	547,025	(725,357)	(178,332)

* The current service cost includes an allowance for administration expenses of 0.5% of payroll

** This liability comprises approximately $\pm 10,513,000$ in respect of LGPS unfunded pensions and $\pm 15,094,000$ in respect of Teachers' unfunded pensions. For unfunded liabilities as at 31 March 2016, it is assumed that all unfunded pensions are payable for the remainder of the member's life. It is further assumed that 90% of pensioners are married (or cohabiting) at death and that their spouse (cohabitee) will receive a pension of 50% of the member's pension as at the date of the member's death.

The Major Categories of Plan Assets as a Percentage of Total Plan Assets

The actuary has provided a detailed breakdown of Fund assets in accordance with the requirements of IAS19. This analysis distinguishes between the nature and risk of those assets, and to further break them down between those with a quoted price in an active market and those that do not. The asset split for Gwynedd Council is assumed to be in the same proportion to the Fund's asset allocation as at 31 December 2015. The split is shown in the table below. The actuary estimates the bid value of the Fund's assets as at 31 March 2016 to be $\pounds1,536,000,000$ based on information provided by the Administering Authority and allowing for index returns where necessary.

NOTE 38 – PENSION COSTS (continued)

Fair Value of Employer Assets

The asset values below are at bid value as required under IAS19.

		At 31 Marc	ch 2015	15 At 31 March 201			ch 2016	
Asset Category	Quoted Prices in Active Markets	Prices not quoted in Active Markets	Total		Quoted Prices in Active Markets	Prices not quoted in Active Markets	Total	
	£'000	£'000	£'000	%	£'000	£'000	£'000	%
Equity Securities								
Consumer	14,688	0	l 4,688	3	17,398	0	17,398	3
Energy and Utilities	10,923	0	10,923	2	2,997	0	2,997	I
Financial Institutions	8,271	0	8,271	2	8,917	0	8,917	2
Health and Care	22,077	0	22,077	4	31,539	0	31,539	6
Information Technology	15,419	0	15,419	3	18,103	0	18,103	3
Other	26,883	0	26,883	5	21,793	0	21,793	4
Private Equity								
All	0	22,429	22,429	4	0	22,227	22,227	4
Debt Securities								
Other	0	0	0	0	0	73,108	73,108	13
Real Estate	0	0	0	0	0	75,106	73,100	15
UK Property	0	50,873	50,873	10	10,439	46,057	56,496	10
Overseas Property	0	1,535	1,535	0	0	1,033	1,033	0
Investment Funds								
and Unit Trusts								
Equities	121,065	150,665	271,730	51	111,036	160,978	272,014	50
Bonds	0	73,443	73,443	14	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure	0	2,502	2,502	0	0	4,552	4,552	I
Cash and Cash			·					
Equivalents								
All	9,570	0	9,570	2	16,848	0	16,848	3
Total	228,896	301,447	530,343	100	239,070	307,955	547,025	100

Basis for estimating assets and liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, life expectancy and salary levels. Life expectancy is based on fund-specific projections called VitaCurves with long-term improvement assumed to have already peaked and converging to 1.25% per annum.

Both the Gwynedd Pension Scheme and Discretionary Benefits liabilities have been estimated by Hymans Robertson, an independent firm of actuaries. Estimates for the Gwynedd Pension Fund were based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 31 March 2013. The significant assumptions used by the actuary in the following table have had a significant impact on the values of the assets and liabilities as follows:-

NOTE 38 – PENSION COSTS (continued)

	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
Financial Assumptions	% p.a.	% p.a.
Pensions Increase Rate	2.4	2.2
Salary Increase Rate*	4.3	4.2
Inflation Rate	2.4	2.2
Discount Rate	3.2	3.5
Long-term expected rate of return on all categories of assets	3.2	3.5
Take-up option to convert annual pension into retirement lump sum		
for pre-April 2008 service	50	50
for post-April 2008 service	75	75
Mortality assumptions	Years	Years
Longevity at 65 for current pensioners		
Men	22	22
Women	24	24
Longevity at 65 for future pensioners		
Men	24.4	24.4
Women	26.6	26.6

* Salary increases are assumed to be 1% p.a. until 31 March 2016 reverting to the long-term assumption shown thereafter.

**For unfunded liabilities as at 31 March 2016, it is assumed that all unfunded pensions are payable for the remainder of the member's life. It is further assumed that 90% of pensioners are married (or cohabiting) at death and that their spouse (cohabitee) will receive a pension of 50% of the member's pension at the date of the member's death.

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. In order to quantify the impact of a change in the financial assumptions used, the actuary has calculated and compared the value of the scheme liabilities as at 31 March 2016 on varying bases. The approach taken is consistent with that adopted to derive the IAS19 figures provided in this note.

To quantify the uncertainty around life expectancy, the actuary has calculated the difference in cost to the Council of a one-year increase in life expectancy. For sensitivity purposes this is assumed to be an increase in the cost of benefits of broadly 3%. In practice the actual cost of a one year increase in life expectancy will depend on the structure of the revised assumption (i.e. if improvements to survival rates predominantly apply at younger or older ages). The figures in the table below have been derived based on the membership profile of the Council as at 31 March 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation. The approach taken in preparing the sensitivity analysis shown is consistent with that adopted in the previous year.

Impact on the Defined Benefit Obligation in the Scheme				
Change in assumption	Approximate increase to Employer 31 March 2016	Approximate monetary amount 31 March 2016		
	%	£'000		
0.5% decrease in real discount rate	12	83,506		
l year increase in life expectancy	3	21,761		
0.5% increase in the salary increase rate	4	29,411		
0.5% increase in the pension increase rate	7	52,249		

NOTE 38 – PENSION COSTS (continued)

Impact on the Council's Cash Flows

One of the objectives of the scheme is that employer contributions should be kept at as constant a rate as possible. Gwynedd Council has agreed a strategy with the fund's actuary to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 20 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis.

The contributions paid by the Council are set by the Fund Actuary at each triennial valuation (the most recent being as at 31 March 2013), or at any other time as instructed to do so by the Administering Authority. The contributions payable over the period to 31 March 2017 are set out in the Rates and Adjustments certificate. For further details on the approach adopted to set contribution rates for the Council, please refer to the 2013 actuarial report dated 31 March 2014.

Information about the Defined Benefit Obligation

	Liability	Weighted Average Duration	
	£'000	%	
Active Members	422,542	60.4%	24.9
Deferred Members	87,615	12.5%	24.6
Pensioner Members	189,593	27.1%	11.8
Total	699,750	100.0%	19.8

The above figures are for funded obligations only and do not include unfunded pensioner liabilities. The durations are effective at the previous formal valuation as at 31 March 2013.

Impact in Future Years

The total contributions expected to be made to the Local Government Pensions Scheme by the Council in the year to 31 March 2017 are £16.7m.

As the Actuary's report is based on estimates and due to timing issues, there is a variance of £1,443,736 in 2015/16 (£393,157 in 2014/15) between the deficit in the Scheme based on the Actuarial figures in comparison with the liability related to the defined benefit pension schemes in the Balance Sheet. This variance has been treated as Actuarial Gains and Losses on Pension Assets and Liabilities and therefore has been included in the Liability related to the defined benefit pension schemes in the Balance Sheet.

NOTE 39 – CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Authority a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Authority.

The position below relates to circumstances involving two specific contingent liabilities:

- The capping and aftercare requirements for the Authority's landfill sites the provision contained in the accounts is based on existing and known circumstances, in addition to relevant forecasts. However, the actual final cost may differ from the current estimated future cost.
- This Authority is exposed to a potential insurance liability relating to the insurance arrangements of its predecessor authorities, being Gwynedd County Council, Arfon Borough Council, Dwyfor District Council, and Meirionnydd District Council, and the closure of the Municipal Mutual Insurance (M.M.I.) Fund on 30 September 1992.

NOTE 39 – CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (continued)

M.M.I. made a scheme of arrangement with its creditors, by which, if M.M.I. had insufficient funds to meet future claims, a claw-back clause would be triggered (i.e. Scheme of Arrangements) which could affect claims paid since 1992-93. On 13 November 2012, the directors of the Company concluded that the terms of the Scheme of Arrangement should be triggered and served notice on the Scheme Administrator and the Company to that effect. The decision is irrevocable. An initial levy of 15% of the payments made since 30 September 1992 was paid during 2013/14, and in March 2016 the relevant authorities were informed that a further 10% was payable during 2016/17.

However, in accordance with the scheme, a further levy may be raised should the original levy be insufficient to meet M.M.I.'s liabilities in the longer term. Gwynedd Council is of the opinion that it would be prudent to continue with the provision in the expectation that the original levy will be inadequate. The current related estimated maximum potential liability to this authority is in the order of, up to almost £850,000.

NOTE 40 – TRUSTS

The Council acts as sole trustee for 173 bequests such as school prize funds, and comforts and improvements funds for numerous Council Establishments. The total balance of these Trusts on 31 March 2016 was £646,045 (£606,180 on 31 March 2015). They are fully invested to generate income.

As the sole trustee, the Council holds the property for each trust but makes no decision on its use. In every case, the funds do not represent the assets of the Authority and therefore they have not been included in the Balance Sheet.

Further details on The Welsh Church Fund and FMG Morgan Trust Fund are included in Appendices B and C of these accounts.

NOTE 41 – SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS

Prosiect GwyriAD is a Service Concession Arrangement, otherwise known as a 'Private Finance Initiative' (PFI) scheme. The construction commenced in 2012/13 and the plant became operational in September 2013. It is a treatment plant for source segregated food waste from Gwynedd residents and businesses (mainly) using Anaerobic Digestion (AD) technology. The enterprise is assisting the Authority to meet its recycling targets, and to work within its allowances for landfilling of Biodegradable Municipal Waste for a period of 15 years.

The assets used to provide the service are recognised on the Authority's Balance Sheet. The value of the related assets was \pounds 4.2m as at 31 March 2016 (\pounds 4.5m as at 31 March 2015). The Authority makes an agreed payment (gate fee) each year based on a minimum amount of tonnage which is increased each year by inflation and can be reduced if the contractor fails to meet availability and performance standards in any year. The Authority has the right to increase the amount of tonnages over the agreed 7,500 tons to a maximum of 11,000 tons, and will pay a reduced gate fee for anything over 7,500 tons.

	Payment for Services	Reimbursement of Capital Expenditure	Interest	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Paid in 2015/16	498	119	146	763
Payable in 2016/17	498	126	139	763
Payable within 2 to 5 years	1,991	587	473	3,051
Payable within 6 to 10 years	2,489	963	363	3,815
Payable within 11 to 15 years	1,203	577	63	I,843
Total	6,679	2,372	1,184	10,235

Although the payments made to the contractor are described as unitary payments, they have been calculated to compensate the contractor for the fair value of the services they provide, the capital expenditure incurred and interest payable.

The contractor receives income from energy that is generated from the waste which has enabled them to keep the unitary payment low for the Authority. If the income is higher than what is in the contract, there is an arrangement for it to be shared between the contractor and Gwynedd Council.

The liability outstanding to be paid to the contractor for capital expenditure incurred is as follows:

	2015/16	
	Lease Liability	Deferred Income
	£'000	£'000
Balance outstanding at 1 April 2015	(2,372)	(1,956)
Repayment of principal during the year	119	0
Release of deferred income	0	146
Balance outstanding at 31 March 2016	(2,253)	(1,810)

Either party can terminate the agreement at any time should there be deficiencies, subject to giving notice in accordance with the terms of the agreement. Equally, the Authority can unilaterally terminate the agreement in accordance with the terms therein. There would be compensation payments linked to any termination arrangement. At the expiry of the agreement, the Authority has the right to re-tender for a contractor to provide the service.

NOTE 42 – JOINT OPERATIONS AND JOINT COMMITTEES

The Council currently participates in a number of joint operations with neighbouring North Wales authorities.

During 2015/16, Gwynedd Council participated in four joint-committees, collaborating in particular areas between Local Authorities. During 2014/15 two of the previous joint-committees were terminated; these were Mid Wales Transportation (TRaCC) and Integrated Transport in North Wales (TAITH). Separate accounts are required for joint-committees. The four joint-committees relating to Gwynedd are:

- Special Educational Needs Joint Committee (SEN)
- Joint Planning Policy Committee
- GwE
- North Wales Residual Waste Treatment Partnership (NWRWTP)

The Joint Committee accounts follow the same timetable in terms of the statutory dates for the completion of the accounts. In the circumstances, Gwynedd Council's accounts reflect the related actual net liability, although the subjective analysis position varies subject to the circumstances, and the reporting arrangements of the various joint committees. The figures and the share relating to Gwynedd have been included in the table below:

Joint Committee	Leading Council (for Finance)	Councils participating in the Joint Committees	Gwynedd Council's Share %	Value of Gwynedd's Share (Income and Expenditure Account) £'000
Special Educational Needs Joint Committee	Gwynedd Council	Gwynedd Council Isle of Anglesey County Council	61.4%	752
Joint Planning Policy Committee	Gwynedd Council	Gwynedd Council Isle of Anglesey County Council	50%	279
GwE	Gwynedd Council	Conwy County Borough Council Denbighshire County Council Flintshire County Council Gwynedd Council Isle of Anglesey County Council Wrexham County Borough Council	17.78%	739
North Wales Residual Waste Treatment Partnership	Flintshire County Council	Conwy County Borough Council Denbighshire County Council Flintshire County Council Gwynedd Council Isle of Anglesey County Council	20%	18

The individual joint-committees' accounts are available on the website of the leading council in respect of the finance and accountancy service.

GWYNEDD PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS 2015/16

31 March 2015 £'000	Dealings with members, employers and others directly involved in the Fund	Notes	31 March 2016 £'000
67,748	Contributions receivable	7	67,317
14	Interest on deferred contributions		8
2	Income from divorce calculations		3
I	Interest on late payment of contributions		
2,015	Transfers in from other pension schemes	8	5,075
69,780	Total contributions received		72,403
(48,610)	Benefits payable	9	(55,186)
(1,909)		10	(2,852)
(50,519)	Total benefits paid		(58,038)
19,261			14,365
(8,573)	Management Expenses	11	(10,060)
	Returns on Investments		
12,993	Investment income	14	11,874
(687)	Taxes on income	15	(530)
164,833	Profit and (loss) on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments	16	12,383
177,139	Returns on investments net of tax		23,727
187,827	Increase in the net assets available for benefits during the year		28,032
	Net assets of the Fund		
1,309,546	At I April		1,497,373
187,827	Increase in net assets		28,032
1,497,373			1,525,405

NET ASSETS STATEMENT AS AT 31 MARCH 2016

31 March 2015		Notes	31 March 2016
£'000			£'000
1,458,025	Investment assets	16	1,455,230
22,082	Cash deposits	16	42,63 I
1,480,107			1,497,861
(229)	Investment liabilities	16	(64)
20,312	Current assets	21	31,887
(2,817)	Current liabilities	22	(4,279)
I,497,373			1,525,405

The Financial Statements do not take into account the Fund's liability to pay pensions and other benefits to all the present contributors to the Fund after the scheme year-end, but rather summarises the transactions and net assets of the scheme. The liabilities of the Fund are taken into account in the periodic actuarial valuations of the Fund (most recently as at 31 March 2013) and are reflected in the levels of employers' contributions determined at the valuation, so that the Fund will again be able to meet 100% of future liabilities. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is shown in Note 20.

NOTES TO THE GWYNEDD PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS

NOTE I – DESCRIPTION OF FUND

The Gwynedd Pension Fund ("the Fund") is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme and is administered by Gwynedd Council. The council is the reporting entity for this pension fund. The following description of the Fund is a summary only. For more detail, reference should be made to the Gwynedd Pension Fund Annual Report 2015/16 and the underlying statutory powers underpinning the scheme, namely the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) Regulations.

a) General

The Fund is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The Fund is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

- the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended);
- the Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended);
- the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (as amended).

It is a contributory defined pension scheme administered by Gwynedd Council to provide pensions and other benefits for pensionable employees of Gwynedd Council, two other local authorities and other schedule, resolution and admission bodies within the former Gwynedd County Council area. Teachers, police officers and firefighters are not included as they are in other national pension schemes. The Fund is overseen by the Pensions Committee, which is a committee of Gwynedd Council.

b) Membership

Membership of the LGPS is voluntary and employees are free to choose whether to join the scheme, remain in the scheme or make their own personal arrangements outside the scheme. Organisations participating in the Gwynedd Pension Fund include:

- Scheduled bodies, which are local authorities and similar bodies whose staff are automatically entitled to be members of the Fund.
- Resolution bodies, which are city, town and community councils. They have the power to decide if their employees can join the LGPS and pass a resolution accordingly.
- Admission bodies, which are other organisations that participate in the Fund under an admission agreement between the Fund and the relevant organisation. Admitted bodies include voluntary, charitable and similar bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.

NOTE I – DESCRIPTION OF FUND (continued)

Scheduled Bodies				
Gwynedd Council	Snowdonia National Park			
Conwy County Borough Council	Bryn Eilian School			
Isle of Anglesey County Council	Emrys ap Iwan School			
Police and Crime Commissioner for North Wales	Pen y Bryn School			
Llandrillo – Menai Group	Eirias High School			
Resolution B	odies			
Llanllyfni Community Council	Ffestiniog Town Council			
Bangor City Council	Llandudno Town Council			
Abergele Town Council	Llangefni Town Council			
Colwyn Bay Town Council	Menai Bridge Town Council			
Beaumaris Town Council	Towyn and Kinmel Bay Town Coun			
Holyhead Town Council	Tywyn Town Council			
Caernarfon Town Council	Conwy Town Council (joined I			
	November 2014)			
Admission B	odies			
Coleg Harlech WEA	North Wales Society for the Blind			
CAIS	Conwy Voluntary Services			
Conwy Citizens Advice Bureau	Careers Wales North West			
Ynys Môn Citizens Advice Bureau	Mantell Gwynedd			
Cwmni Cynnal	Medrwn Môn			
Cwmni'r Fran Wen	Menter Môn			
Holyhead Joint Burial Committee				
Community Admis	sion Bodies			
Cartrefi Conwy	Cartrefi Cymunedol Gwynedd			
Transferee Admis	sion Body			
Caterlink	Jewsons			
Superclean I				

The following bodies are active employers within the Pension Fund:

c) Funding

Benefits are funded by contributions and investment earnings. Contributions are made by active members of the Fund in accordance with the LGPS (Benefits, Membership and Contributions) Regulations 2007 and range from 2.75% to 12.5% of pensionable pay for the financial year ending 31 March 2016. Employers also make contributions which are set based on triennial actuarial funding valuations. New employer contribution rates were applied for the three years from 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2017 following the actuarial valuation carried out as at 31 March 2013.

d) Benefits

Prior to I April 2014 pension benefits under the LGPS were based on final pensionable pay and length of pensionable service, summarised below:

	Service pre April 2008	Service post 31 March 2008
Pension	Each year worked is worth 1/80 x final pensionable salary.	Each year worked is worth 1/60 x final pensionable salary.
Lump sum	Automatic lump sum of 3 x salary. In addition, part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up.	No automatic lump sum. Part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up.

NOTE I – DESCRIPTION OF FUND (continued)

From I April 2014, the scheme became a career average scheme as summarised below:

	Service post 31 March 2014	
Pension	Each year worked is worth	
relision	1/49 x career average revalued earnings (CARE)	
	No automatic lump sum.	
	Part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a	
Lump Sum	one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12	
	is paid for each £1 of pension given up.	

Accrued pension is increased annually in line with the Consumer Prices Index.

There are a number of other benefits provided under the scheme including early retirement, disability pensions and death benefits. For more details, please refer to the Gwynedd Pension Fund scheme handbook available from Gwynedd Council's Pensions Section.

Benefits are index-linked in order to keep pace with inflation.

NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PREPARATION

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Fund's transactions for the 2015/16 financial year and its position at year-end as at 31 March 2016. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015/16 which is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

The accounts summarise the transactions of the Fund and report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits. The accounts do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the financial year or the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits, valued on an International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19 basis, is disclosed at Note 20 of these accounts.

NOTE 3 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund account – revenue recognition

a) Contribution Income

Normal contributions, both from the members and from the employer, are accounted for on an accruals basis at the percentage rate recommended by the Fund actuary in the payroll period to which they relate.

Employers deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the due dates on which they are payable under the schedule of contributions set by the scheme actuary or on receipt if earlier than the due date.

Employers' augmentation contributions and pensions strain contributions are accounted for in the period in which the liability arises. Any amount due in year but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset. Amounts not due until future years are classed as long-term financial assets.

b) Transfers to and from other schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund during the financial year and are calculated in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations (see Notes 8 and 10).

Individual transfers in and out are accounted for on a receipts and payments basis, which is normally when the member liability is accepted or discharged.

NOTE 3 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Transfers in from members wishing to use the proceeds of their additional voluntary contributions (see below) to purchase scheme benefits are accounted for on a receipts basis and are included in Transfers In (see Note 8).

Bulk (group) transfers are accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement.

c) Investment income

i) Interest income

Interest income is recognised in the Fund account as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination. Income includes the amortisation of any discount or premium, transaction costs or other differences between the initial carrying amount of the instrument and its amount at maturity calculated on an effective interest rate basis.

ii) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised on the date the shares are quoted ex-dividend. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the net assets statement as a current financial asset.

- Distributions from pooled funds including property
 Distributions from pooled funds are recognised at the date of issue. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the net assets statement as a current financial asset.
- iv) Movement in the net market value of investments Changes in the net market value of investments are recognised as income and comprise all realised and unrealised profits/losses during the year.

Fund account – expense items

d) Benefits payable

Pensions and lump-sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the net assets statement as current liabilities.

e) Taxation

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under section I(I) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a fund expense as it arises.

f) Management expenses

The Code does not require any breakdown of pension Fund administrative expenses. However, in the interests of greater transparency, the council discloses its pension Fund management expenses in accordance with the CIPFA guidance Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Costs.

Administrative expenses

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs of the pensions administration team are charged direct to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to the Fund in accordance with Council policy.

Oversight and governance costs

All oversight and governance expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs, management and other overheads associated with oversight and governance are apportioned to the Fund in accordance with Council policy.

Investment management expenses

All investment management expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis.

NOTE 3 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Fees of the external investment managers and custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. Broadly, these are based on the market value of the investments under their management and therefore increase or reduce as the value of these investments change.

In addition the Fund has negotiated with Fidelity International that an element of their fee be performance-related. The cost of obtaining investment advice from external consultants is included in investment management charges.

A proportion of the Council's costs representing management time spent by officers on investment management is also charged to the Fund.

Net assets statement

g) Financial assets

Financial assets are included in the net assets statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of asset are recognised by the Fund.

The values of investments as shown in the net assets statement have been determined as follows:

i) Market-quoted investments

The value of an investment for which there is a readily available market price is determined by the bid market price ruling on the final day of the accounting period.

ii) Fixed interest securities

Fixed interest securities are recorded at net market value based on their current yields.

iii) Unquoted investments

The fair value of investments for which market quotations are not readily available is determined as follows:

- Unquoted securities typically include pooled investments in property, infrastructure, debt securities and private equity. The valuation of these pools or directly held securities is undertaken by the investment manager or responsible entity and advised as a unit or security price. The valuation standards followed in these valuations adhere to industry guidelines or to standards set by the constituent documents of the pool or the management agreement.
- Investments in unquoted property are valued at the net asset value or a single price advised by the Fund manager.
- Investments in private equity funds and unquoted listed partnerships are valued based on the fund's share of the net assets in the private equity fund or limited partnership using the latest financial statements published by the respective fund managers in accordance with IFRS guidelines. It is important to recognise the highly subjective nature of determining the fair value of private equity investments. They are inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving many factors.
- iv) Pooled investment vehicles

Pooled investments vehicles are valued at closing bid price if both bid and offer prices are published; or if single priced, at the closing single price. In the case of pooled investment vehicles that are accumulation funds, change in market value also includes income which is reinvested in the fund, net of applicable withholding tax.

h) Foreign currency transactions

Dividends, interest and purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot market rates at the date of transaction. End-of-year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the end of the reporting period.

i) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash comprises cash in hand and demand deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and that are subject to minimal risk of changes in value.

NOTE 3 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

j) Financial liabilities

The Fund recognises financial liabilities at fair value as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised by the Fund.

k) Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on a triennial basis by the scheme actuary in accordance with the requirements of IAS19 and relevant actuarial standards.

As permitted under IAS26, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits by way of a note to the net assets statement (Note 20).

I) Additional voluntary contributions

Gwynedd Pension Fund provides an additional voluntary contributions (AVC) scheme for its members, the assets of which are invested separately from those of the pension Fund. There are three AVC funds. They are held with Clerical Medical, The Equitable Life Assurance Society and Standard Life. The AVC providers secure additional benefits on a money purchase basis for those members electing to pay additional voluntary contributions. Members participating in these arrangements each receive an annual statement made up to 31 March confirming the amounts held in their account and the movements in year.

AVCs are not included in the accounts in accordance with section 4(2)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (SI 2009/3093) but are disclosed as a note only (Note 23).

NOTE 4 – CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Unquoted private equity and infrastructure investments

It is important to recognise the highly subjective nature of determining the fair value of private equity investments. They are inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving many factors. Unquoted private equities and infrastructure are valued by the investment managers using guidelines set out by IFRS accounting standards. The value of unquoted securities at 31 March 2016 was £82 million (£71 million at 31 March 2015).

Pension fund liability

The pension fund liability is calculated every three years by the appointed actuary, with annual updates in the intervening years. The methodology used is in line with accepted guidelines and in accordance with IAS19. Assumptions underpinning the valuations are agreed with the actuary and are summarised in Note 19. This estimate is subject to significant variances based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

NOTE 5 – ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the accounts. Estimates and assumptions are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the net assets statement at 31 March 2016 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

NOTE 5 – ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

ltem	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Fund with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.	the assumptions used were changed. For instance, an increase in the discount rate assumption would result in a decrease in the pension liability, an increase in assumed earnings inflation would increase the value of liability and an increase in assumed life expectancy would increase the liability.
Debtors	At 31 March 2016, the Fund had a balance of sundry debtors of £11.5m. A review of significant balances suggested that it was not appropriate to make any impairment of the debts.	would be necessary to reconsider this decision.
Private equity and infrastructure	Private equity and infrastructure investments are valued at fair value in accordance with British Venture Capital Association guidelines. These investments are not publicly listed and as such there is a degree of estimation involved in the valuation.	investments in the financial statements are £82 million. There is a risk that this investment may be under or overstated in

NOTE 6 – EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

Great Britain held a referendum on 23 June 2016 on its future membership of the European Union (EU) and the majority voted to leave the EU. In the short term this decision has led to a huge amount of political and economic uncertainty.

It is certain that this result has had an immediate impact on financial markets and the funding positions of defined benefit pension schemes including Gwynedd Pension Fund. The full longer-term impact remains to be seen. Following the Brexit vote, financial markets responded even more dramatically to the result than expected. Markets moved sharply and the pound hit a 30-year low against the dollar.

Defined benefit schemes are a long-term business and an immediate reaction to short-term market volatility is not appropriate. Continued volatility is likely in the short term as investors decide what the result means for different investments.

The pension fund investments reported in these accounts are based on valuations at 31 March 2016 which have fallen by 23 June and no adjustment has been made to reflect the current fall.

NOTE 7 – CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
52,502	Employers	52,149
15,246	Employees/Members	15,168
67,748		67,317

By category

By authority

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
24,251	Gwynedd Council	22,722
38,992	Other scheduled bodies	40,256
1,753	Admission bodies	1,660
2,268	Community admission body	2,227
257	Transferee admission body	203
173	Resolution body	195
54	Closed fund*	54
67,748		67,317

* Closed fund – These are contributions received from North Wales Magistrates Court Committee which was an admitted body but is now a closed fund.

By contribution

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
15,246	Employees' normal contributions	15,168
45,586	Employers' normal contributions	45,106
6,916	Employers' deficit recovery contributions	7,043
67,748		67,317

NOTE 8 – TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER PENSION FUNDS

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
0	Group transfers	3,889
2,015	Individual transfers	1,186
2,015		5,075

NOTE 9 - BENEFITS PAYABLE

By category

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
37,074	Pensions	39,477
9,922	Commutation and lump sum retirement benefits	14,070
1,614	Lump sum death benefits	1,639
48,610	-	55,186

By authority

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
13,554	Gwynedd Council	15,094
22,135	Other scheduled bodies	27,319
1,074	Admission bodies	1,275
653	Community admission body	709
25	Transferee admission body	35
72	Resolution body	86
11,097	Closed fund	10,668
48,610		55,186
-,		,

NOTE 10 - PAYMENTS TO AND ON ACCOUNT OF LEAVERS

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
	Refunds to members leaving service net of tax	
84	repayments	96
17	Payments for members joining state scheme	77
1,808	Individual transfers	2,679
1,909		2,852

NOTE || - MANAGEMENT EXPENSES

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
1,106	Administrative costs	1,186
7,419	Investment management expenses (Note 13)	8,815
48	Oversight and governance costs	59
8,573		10,060

This analysis of the costs of managing the Gwynedd Pension Fund during the period has been prepared in accordance with CIPFA guidance.

NOTE 12 - ADMINISTRATIVE, OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNANCE COSTS

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
	Administrative costs	
455	Direct employee costs	447
214	Other direct costs	368
323	Support services including IT	257
31	External audit fees	29
83	Actuarial fees	85
1,106		1,186
	Oversight and governance costs	
48	Pensions Committee	59
1,154		1,245

Administrative expenses include amounts charged to the Pension Fund by Gwynedd Council for staff costs, support services and accommodation. Further details are given in Note 24.

NOTE 13 – INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT EXPENSES

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
7,301	Management fees	8,685
53	Custody fees	54
15	Performance monitoring service	19
50	Investment consultancy fees	57
7,419		8,815

The management fees disclosed above include all investment management fees directly incurred by the Fund including those charged on pooled investment funds.

The investment management expenses above include \pounds 748,578.70 (2014/15 \pounds 0) in respect of performance-related fees paid to one of the Fund's investment managers. In addition to these costs, indirect costs are incurred through the bid-offer spread on investment sales and purchases. They are reflected in the cost of investment purchases and in the proceeds of sales of investments (see Note 16a).

NOTE 14 – INVESTMENT INCOME

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
1,219	UK equities	788
6,448	Overseas equities	6,019
866	Private equity	853
257	Infrastructure	302
4,097	Pooled property investments	3,764
106	Interest on cash deposits	148
12,993		11,874

The Gwynedd Pension Fund has three bank accounts which are held as part of Gwynedd Council's Group of Bank Accounts. The overall surplus cash held in the Group of Bank Accounts is invested on a daily basis. At the end of the financial year, Gwynedd Council pays interest over to the Pension Fund, based on the Fund's daily balances over the year.

The Council had a deposit of £4m with Heritable Bank, which went into administration in October 2008. During 2015/16 a distribution of £22,615.66 was received by the Pension Fund. This amount has been included in the interest on cash deposits figure for 2015/16 in the above table. There were no distributions in 2014/15. Further information is included in Note 27.

NOTE 15 – TAXES ON INCOME

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
687	Withholding tax – equities	530
687		530

NOTE 16 – INVESTMENTS

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
	Investment assets	
197,323	Fixed interest absolute return	198,845
272,050	Equities	269,784
773,481	Pooled equity investments	746,944
143,288	Pooled property investments	157,734
62,546	Private equity	66,278
8,917	Infrastructure	15,262
1,457,605		1,454,847
22,082	Cash deposits	42,631
420	Debtors	383
1,480,107	Total investment assets	1,497,861
	Investment liabilities	
(229)	Amounts payable for purchases	(64)
(229)	Total investment liabilities	(64)
I,479,878	Net investment assets	1,497,797

Note 16a – Reconciliation of movements in investments and derivatives

2015/16	Market value at I April 2015	Purchases during the year	Sales during the year	Change in market value during the year	Market value at 31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Fixed interest absolute return securities	197,323	0	0	1,522	I 98,845
Equities	272,050	66,295	(82,842)	14,281	269,784
Pooled investments	773,481	7,279	(5,532)	(28,284)	746,944
Pooled property investments	143,288	2,266	0	12,180	157,734
Private equity / infrastructure	71,463	13,516	(12,066)	8,627	81,540
-	1,457,605	89,356	(100,440)	8,326	1,454,847
Cash deposits	22,082			(47)	42,631
Amount receivable for sales of investments	420				383
Amounts payable for purchases of investments	(229)				(64)
Fees within pooled vehicles				4,104	
Net investment assets	1,479,878	89,356	(100,440)	12,383	1,497,797

2014/15	Market value at I April 2014	Purchases during the year	Sales during the year	Change in market value during the year	Market value at 31 March 2015
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Fixed interest absolute return securities	194,386	0	0	2,937	197,323
Equities	238,975	81,252	(84,285)	36,108	272,050
Pooled investments	666,050	103,237	(89,693)	93,887	773,481
Pooled property investments	116,800	3,639	(71)	22,920	143,288
Private equity / infrastructure	64,192	9,657	(7,176)	4,790	71,463
-	1,280,403	197,785	(181,225)	160,642	1,457,605
Cash deposits	15,453			63	22,082
Amount receivable for sales of investments	0				420
Amounts payable for purchases of investments	(308)				(229)
Fees within pooled vehicles				4,128	
Net investment assets	1,295,548	197,785	(181,225)	164,833	I,479,878

Transaction costs, such as commissions, stamp duty and other transaction fees, are included in the cost of purchases and in sale proceeds. Transaction costs incurred during the year total £193,820 (2014/15 £228,201). In addition to these costs indirect costs are incurred through the bid-offer spread on investment purchases and sales.

Note 16b – Analysis of investments

31 March		31 March
2015		2016
£'000		£'000
	Equities	
	UK	
35,517	Quoted	32,396
	Overseas	
236,533	Quoted	237,388
	Pooled funds	
	UK	
247,917	Unit trusts	234,401
	Global (including UK)	
197,323	Fixed income	I 98,845
379,210	Unit trusts	274,408
	Overseas	
146,354	Unit trusts	238,135
143,288	Property unit trusts	157,734
62,546	Private equity	66,278
8,917	Infrastructure	15,262
I,457,605		I,454,847

Investments analysed by fund manager

Market Valu 31 March 20			Market Va 31 March		
£'000	%		£'000	%	
485,874	32.8	BlackRock	470,435	31.4	
313,418	21.2	Fidelity	305,122	20.4	
197,331	13.3	Insight	198,852	13.3	
27,214	1.8	Lothbury	29,845	2.0	
71,463	4.8	Partners Group	81,540	5.4	
14,170	1.0	Threadneedle	15,931	1.0	
76,366	5.2	UBS	83,346	5.6	
294,042	19.9	Veritas	312,726	20.9	
I,479,878	100.0	-	1,497,797	100.0	

The following investments represent more than 5% of the net assets of the scheme

Market value 31 March 2015	% of total Fund	Security	Market value 31 March 2016	% of total Fund
£'000			£'000	
281,164	18.78	Fidelity Institutional Select Global Equity	274,408	17.99
247,916	16.56	BlackRock Asset Management Aquila Life UK Equity Index Fund	234,400	15.37
197,323	13.18	Insight Umbrella Holdings	198,845	13.04
98,047	6.55	BlackRock Asset Management Aquila Life Global Dev Fundamental Fund	95,490	6.26

Note 16c – Stock lending

The Statement of Investment Principles (SIP) states that stock lending will be permitted subject to specific approval. Currently the Fund does not undertake any stock lending.

NOTE 17 – FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Note 17a – Classification of financial instruments

Accounting policies describe how different asset classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities (excluding cash) by category and net assets statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the accounting period.

As a	t 31 March 20) 5		As a	t 31 March 20	16
Designated as fair value through profit and loss	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at cost		Designated as fair value through profit and loss	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at cost
£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000
			Financial assets			
197,323			Fixed interest securities	198,845		
272,050			Equities	269,784		
773,481			Pooled investments	746,944		
143,288			Pooled property investments	157,734		
62,546			Private equity	66,278		
8,917			Infrastructure	15,262		
18	34,095		Cash	0	63,065	
	8,701		Debtors		11,836	
1,457,623	42,796	0		1,454,847	74,901	
			Financial liabilities			
(229)		(2,817)	Creditors	(64)		(4,279)
(229)	0	(2,817)		1,454,783	74,901	(4,279)
I,457,394	42,796	(2,817)				

Note 17b - Net gains and losses on financial instruments

31 March 2015		31 March 2016
Fair value		Fair value
£'000		£'000
	Financial assets	
160,642	Fair value through profit and loss	8,325
63	Loans and receivables	(36)
160,705	Total financial assets	8,289
	Financial liabilities	
0	Fair value through profit and loss	0
0	Financial liabilities at cost	0
0	Total financial liabilities	0
160,705	Net financial assets	8,289

Note 17c - Fair value of financial instruments and liabilities

The following table summarises the carrying values of the financial assets and financial liabilities by class of instrument compared with their fair values.

31 March	2015		31 March	2016
Carrying value	Fair value		Carrying value	Fair value
£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000
		Financial assets		
1,037,989	1,457,624	Fair value through profit and loss	I,057,007	1,454,847
42,795	42,795	Loans and receivables	74,901	74,901
1,080,784	1,500,419	Total financial assets	1,131,908	1,529,748
		Financial liabilities		
(229)	(229)	Fair value through profit and loss	(64)	(64)
(2,817)	(2,817)	Financial liabilities at cost	(4,279)	(4,279)
(3,046)	(3,046)	Total financial liabilities	(4,343)	(4,343)
1,077,738	1,497,373	Net financial assets	1,127,565	1,525,405

The Fund has not entered into any financial guarantees that are required to be accounted for as financial instruments.

Note 17d - Valuation of financial instruments carried at fair value

The valuation of financial instruments has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

Level I

Financial instruments at Level I are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as Level I comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts. Listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of the investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

Level 2

Financial instruments at Level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

Level 3

Financial instruments at Level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data. Such instruments could include unquoted equity investments and hedge fund of funds, which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant judgement in determining appropriate assumptions.

The values of the investment in private equity are based on valuations provided by the general partners to the private equity funds in which Gwynedd Pension Fund has invested. These valuations are prepared in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, which follow the valuation principles of IFRS and US GAAP.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the pension fund grouped into Levels I to 3, based on the level at which the fair value is observable.

Note 17d - Valuation of financial instruments carried at fair value (continued)

	Quoted market price	Using observable inputs	With significant unobservable inputs	
Values at 31 March 2016	Level I	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Financial assets Financial assets at fair value through profit				
and loss	633,363	739,944	81,540	1,454,847
Loans and receivables	74,901	0	0	74,901
Total financial assets	708,264	739,944	81,540	1,529,748
Financial liabilities Financial liabilities at fair value through				
profit and loss	0	(64)	0	(64)
Financial liabilities at cost	(4,279)	0	0	(4,279)
Total financial liabilities	(4,279)	(64)	0	(4,343)
Net financial assets	703,985	739,880	81,540	1,525,405

Net financial assets	678,425	747,485	71,463	1,497,373
Total financial liabilities	(2,817)	(229)	0	(3,046)
Financial liabilities at cost	(2,817)	0	0	(2,817)
Financial liabilities Financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss	0	(229)	0	(229)
Total financial assets	681,242	747,714	71,463	1,500,419
Loans and receivables	42,795	0	0	42,795
Financial assets Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	638,447	747,714	71,463	1,457,624
Values at 31 March 2015	Level I £'000	Level 2 £'000	Level 3 £'000	Total £'000
	Quoted market price	Using observable inputs	With significant unobservable inputs	

Risk and risk management

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that the Fund's assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. promised benefits payable to members). Therefore the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise the opportunity for gains across the whole Fund portfolio. The Fund achieves this through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet the Fund's forecast cash flows. The council manages these investment risks as part of its overall pension Fund risk management programme.

Responsibility for the Fund's risk management strategy rests with the pensions committee. The Pension Fund's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to pay pensions. The Funding Strategy Statement produced by the Administering Authority in conjunction with the Fund's Actuaries states how solvency and risk will be managed in relation to liabilities. The Administering Authority has produced this Funding Strategy Statement having taken an overall view of the level of risk inherent in the investment policy set out in the Statement of Investment Principles published under Regulation 12 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (the Investment Regulations) and the funding policy set out in this Statement. The Administering Authority will continue to review both documents to ensure that the overall risk profile remains appropriate.

a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk of loss from fluctuations in equity and commodity prices, interest and foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. The Fund is exposed to market risk for its investment activities, particularly through its equity holdings. The level of risk exposure depends on market conditions, expectations of future price and yield movements and the asset mix.

The objective of the Fund's risk management strategy is to identify, manage and control market risk exposure within acceptable parameters, whilst optimising the return on risk.

In general, excessive volatility in market risk is managed through the diversification of the portfolio in terms of geographical and industry sectors and individual securities. To mitigate market risk, the Council and its investment advisors undertake appropriate monitoring of market conditions and benchmark analysis.

The Fund manages these risks in two ways:

- the exposure of the Fund to market risk is monitored through a risk factor analysis to ensure that risk remains within tolerable levels
- specific risk exposure is limited by applying risk-weighted maximum exposures to individual investments

Other price risk

Other price risk represents the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuer or factors affecting all such instruments in the market.

The Fund is exposed to share and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by the Fund for which the future price is uncertain. All securities investments present a risk of loss of capital. Except for shares sold short, the maximum risk resulting from financial instruments is determined by the fair value of the financial instruments. Possible losses from shares sold short are unlimited.

The Fund's investment managers mitigate this price risk through diversification and the selection of securities and other financial instruments is monitored by the Council to ensure it is within the limits set in the Fund investment strategy.

Other price risk - sensitivity analysis

Following analysis of historical data and expected investment return movement during the financial year, in consultation with the Fund's investment analytics advisors, the Council has determined that the following movements in market price risk are reasonably possible for the 2016/17 reporting period.

Following analysis of the observed historical volatility of asset class returns in consultation with the Fund's investment analytics advisors potential price changes have been determined for the various classes of assets held by the Fund. The rates to be applied to the Fund's asset categories are as follows:

Asset type	Potential market movement (+/-)		
	31 March 2015 %	31 March 2016 %	
Equities	8.7	9.3	
Fixed Income	1.0	1.5	
Alternatives (Private Equity and Infrastructure)	5.9	6.5	
Property	3.2	2.3	
Cash	0.0	0.0	

The potential volatilities disclosed above are consistent with a one-standard deviation movement in the change of value of the assets over the latest three years. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, remain the same.

Had the market price of the Fund investments increased/decreased in line with the above, the change in the market price of the net assets available to pay benefits would have been as follows:

Asset type	Value as at 31 March 2016 £'000	Percentage change %	Value on increase £'000	Value on decrease £'000
Equities	1,016,728	9.25	1,110,775	922,681
Fixed Income	198,845	1.48	201,788	195,902
Alternatives (Private Equity and Infrastructure)	81,540	0.01	42,954	42,946
Property	157,734	6.54	86,873	76,207
Cash	42,950	2.33	161,409	154,059
Total assets available to pay benefits	1,497,797		1,603,799	1,391,795

Asset type	Value as at 31 March 2015 £'000	Percentage change %	Value on increase £'000	Value on decrease £'000
Equities	1,045,531	8.7	1,136,597	954,465
Fixed Income	197,323	1.0	199,375	195,271
Alternatives (Private Equity and Infrastructure)	71,463	5.9	75,679	67,247
Property	143,288	3.2	147,830	138,746
Cash	34,112	0.0	34,115	34,109
Total assets available to pay benefits	1,491,717		1,593,596	1,389,838

Interest rate risk

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on investments. These investments are subject to interest rate risks, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

The Fund's interest rate risk is routinely monitored in accordance with the Fund's risk management strategy, including monitoring the exposure to interest rates and assessment of actual interest rates against the relevant benchmarks.

The Fund's direct exposure to interest rate movements as at 31 March 2016 and 31 March 2015 is set out below. These disclosures present interest rate risk based on the underlying financial assets at fair value:

Asset type	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000
Cash and cash equivalents	12,031	20,434
Cash balances	22,082	42,631
Fixed interest securities	197,323	198,845
Total	231,436	261,910

Interest rate risk sensitivity analysis

The Council recognises that interest rates can vary and can affect both income to the Fund and the value of net assets available to pay benefits. A 1% movement in interest rates is consistent with the level of sensitivity applied as part of the Fund's risk management strategy. The analysis that follows assumes that all other variables, in particular exchange rates, remain constant, and shows the effect in the year on the net assets available to pay benefits of a +/- 1% change in interest rates:

Asset type	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2016	Change in year in th available to	ne net assets pay benefits
	01 1 Iui cii 2010	+1%	-1%
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cash and cash equivalents	20,434	204	(204)
Cash balances	42,631	426	(426)
Fixed interest securities*	198,845	1,869	(1,869)
Total change in assets available	261,910	2,499	(2,499)

* A change of 1% in interest rate does not have a direct impact on fixed interest securities but does have a partial impact as calculated in the tables above.

Asset type	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2015	Change in year in the available to p	
		+1%	-1%
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cash and cash equivalents	12,031	120	(120)
Cash balances	22,082	221	(221)
Fixed interest securities*	197,323	(1,460)	Ì,46Ó
Total change in assets available	231,436	(1,119)	1,119

* A change of 1% in interest rate does not have a direct impact on fixed interest securities but does have a partial impact as calculated in the tables above.

The impact that a 1% change in interest rates would have on interest received is minimal as the average interest rate received on cash during the year was 0.63%, amounting to interest of $\pounds 147,689$ for the year.

A 1% increase in interest rates will not affect the interest received on fixed income assets but will reduce their fair value, as shown in the tables above. Changes in interest rates do not impact on the value of cash / cash equivalents but they will affect the interest income received on those balances. Changes to both the fair value of assets and income received from investments impact on the net assets to pay benefits but as noted above this does not have a significant effect on the Fund.

Currency risk

Currency risk represents the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to currency risk on financial instruments that are denominated in any currency other than the functional currency of the Fund (\pounds UK). The Fund holds assets denominated in currencies other than \pounds UK.

The Fund has made commitments to private equity and infrastructure in foreign currency, ($\in 184$ million and \$88.6 million). These commitments are being drawn down on request from the investment manager over a number of years. The current commitments still outstanding are shown in Note 25. The risk is that the pound is weak relative to the dollar and euro at the time of the drawdown and then strengthens when the Fund is fully funded. The Fund has been funding the commitments since 2005 and therefore the liability is balanced out over a long period.

The Fund's currency rate risk has been calculated based on the volatility of the currencies which would affect the value of the investments and any cash held in those currencies.

The following table summarises the Fund's currency exposure as at 31 March 2016 and as at the previous year end:

Currency exposure - asset type	As at	As at
	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000
Overseas and Global Equities	762,098	749,931
Global Fixed Income	197,324	198,845
Overseas Alternatives (Private Equity and infrastructure)	71,463	81,540
Overseas Property	2,925	3,116
Overseas Currency	208	0
Total overseas assets	1,034,018	1,033,432

Currency risk – sensitivity analysis

Following analysis of historical data in consultation with the Fund investment analytics advisors, the likely volatility associated with foreign exchange rate movements has been calculated with reference to the historic volatility of the currencies and their relative amounts in the Fund's investments.

A 6.0% fluctuation in the currency is considered reasonable based on the Fund investment analytics advisors' analysis of long-term historical movements in the month-end exchange rates over a rolling 36-month period to 31 March 2016. The equivalent rate for the year ended 31 March 2015 was 5.5 %. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

The following tables show analyses of the Fund's exposure to individual foreign currencies as at 31 March 2016 and as at the previous year-end:

Currency exposure - by	Value at 31	Change	Value on	Value on
currency	March 2016	•	increase	decrease
-	£'000	%	£'000	£'000
Australian Dollar	9,279	9.3	10,138	8,419
Brazilian Real	2,091	13.9	2,382	1,801
EURO	118,178	6.8	126,182	110,175
South African Rand	2,478	10.3	2,734	2,223
Swedish Krona	5,280	7.7	5,683	4,876
Swiss Franc	2,540	10.0	2,794	2,288
US Dollar	182,196	7.8	196,377	168,016
Pooled Investments				
Global Basket	608,790	6.0	645,270	572,307
Global ex UK Basket	71,886	6.5	76,537	67,235
Emerging Basket	30,714	6.8	32,800	28,628
Total change in assets available*	1,033,432	6.0	1,094,878	971,986

* The % change for total currency in the table above includes the impact of correlation across the underlying currencies.

Currency exposure - by	Value at 31	Change	Value on	Value on
currency	March 2015		increase	decrease
	£'000	%	£'000	£'000
Australian Dollar	16,171	8.9	17,606	14,737
Brazilian Real	2,238	11.7	2,500	1,976
EURO	113,863	6.2	120,865	106,860
Hong Kong Dollar	1,232	7.7	1,327	1,137
South African Rand	6,588	10.7	7,294	5,881
Swedish Krona	6,749	7.3	7,242	6,256
Swiss Franc	20,341	9.3	22,241	18,441
US Dollar	143,949	7.8	155,150	132,747
Pooled Investments				
Global Basket	576,534	5.6	608,867	544,200
Global ex UK Basket	114,099	6. I	121,043	107,155
Emerging Basket	32,255	6.8	34,447	30,063
Total change in assets available	1,034,019	5.5	1,090,944	977,092

The % change for total currency in the table above includes the impact of correlation across the underlying currencies.

Currency exposure - by asset type	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2016	Change in year in the net ass available to pay benefits	
		Value on increase	Value on decrease
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Overseas and Global Equities	749,931	794,521	705,341
Global Fixed Income	198,845	210,668	187,022
Overseas Alternatives (Private Equity and infrastructure)	81,540	86,388	76,692
Overseas Property	3,116	3,301	2,931
Overseas Currency	0	0	0
Total change in assets available	1,033,432	1,094,878	971,986

Currency exposure - by asset type	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2015	Change in year in the net asse available to pay benefits	
		Value on increase	Value on decrease
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Overseas and Global Equities	762,099	804,053	720,142
Global Fixed Income	197,324	208,187	186,460
Overseas Alternatives (Private Equity and infrastructure)	71,463	75,398	67,529
Overseas Property	2,925	3,086	2,764
Overseas Currency	208	220	197
Total change in assets available	1,034,019	1,090,944	977,092

b) Credit risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the carrying value of the Fund's financial assets and liabilities.

In essence the Fund's entire investment portfolio is exposed to some form of credit risk, with the exception of the derivatives positions, where the risk equates to the net market value of a positive derivative position. However, the selection of high quality counterparties, brokers and financial institutions minimises credit risk that may occur through the failure to settle a transaction in a timely manner.

The benchmark for the concentration of the funds held with investment managers is as follows.

Investment Manager	Percentage of Portfolio
BlackRock	29.5%
Fidelity	19.0%
Insight	15.0%
Partners Group	7.5%
Property (UBS, Threadneedle, Lothbury, BlackRock)	10.0%
Veritas	19.0%

All investments held by investment managers are held in the name of the Pension Fund so, if the investment manager fails, the Fund's investments are not classed amongst their assets.

Contractual credit risk is represented by the net payment or receipt that remains outstanding, and the cost of replacing the derivative position in the event of a counterparty default. The residual risk is minimal due to the various insurance policies held by the exchanges to cover defaulting counterparties.

Credit risk on over-the-counter derivative contracts is minimised as counterparties are recognised financial intermediaries with acceptable credit ratings determined by a recognised rating agency.

In order to maximise the returns from Short-Term Investments and Cash Deposits, the Council invests any temporarily surplus funds in its bank accounts along with any surplus funds in the Gwynedd Pension Fund bank accounts. An appropriate share of the interest earned is paid to the Pension Fund and any losses on investment are shared with the Pension Fund in the same proportion. Due to the nature of the banking arrangements any surplus cash in the Pension Fund bank accounts is not transferred to the Council's bank accounts. As the Short-Term Investments are made in the name of Gwynedd Council they are shown in full on the Council's Balance Sheet. The Pension Fund element of the Short-Term Investments and Cash Deposits at 31 March 2016 was £25m (£12.0m at 31 March 2015).

Deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they are rated independently and meet the Council's credit criteria. The Council has also set limits as to the maximum percentage of deposits placed with any one class of financial institution. In addition, the Council invests an agreed percentage of funds in the money markets to provide diversification. Money market funds chosen all have AAA rating from a leading ratings agency. The Council believes it has managed its exposure to credit risk, and has had only one experience of default or uncollectable deposits when Heritable Bank went into administration in 2008. Full details can be seen in Note 27.

Employers in the Fund are not currently assessed for their creditworthiness or individual credit limits set. There is risk of being unable to collect contributions from employers with no contributing members (e.g. risk associated with employers with a small number of declining contributing members) so the Administering Authority monitors membership movements on an annual basis.

New employers to the Fund will need to agree to the provision of a bond or obtain a guarantee to save the risk of future financial loss to the Fund in the event of not being able to meet its pension liability on cessation. As shown in Note 26 three employers have provided bonds. Any future liabilities falling on the Fund as a result of cessation are borne by the whole Fund and spread across all employers. This is done to ensure that actuarial recovery periods and amounts are kept at a manageable level for smaller employers.

This risk has increased by a legal judgement, which potentially indicates that employers with no contributing members cannot be charged contributions under the LGPS Administration Regulations. This ruling, however, does not affect the ability to collect contributions following a cessation valuation under Regulation 38(2). The Actuary may

Page %804

be instructed to consider revising the rates and Adjustments certificate to increase an employer's contributions under Regulation 38 of the LGPS (Administration) Regulations 2008 between triennial valuations.

c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The council therefore takes steps to ensure that the pension fund has adequate cash resources to meet its commitments. This will particularly be the case for cash from the cash flow matching mandates from the main investment strategy to meet the pensioner payment costs; and also cash to meet investment commitments.

The Administering Authority has a comprehensive cash flow management system that seeks to ensure that cash is available if needed. In addition, current contributions received from contributing employers and members far exceed the benefits being paid. Surplus cash is invested and cannot be paid back to employers. The Fund's Actuaries establish the contributions that should be paid in order that all future liabilities can be met.

There is no limit on the amount that the Pension Fund bank account can hold. The amounts held in this account should meet the normal liquidity needs of the Fund. Any temporary surplus is invested by the Administering Authority in accordance with the Treasury Management Strategy Statement to provide additional income to the Pension Fund. Surplus cash is invested in accordance with the Statement of Investment Principles.

The Fund also has access to an overdraft facility through the Administering Authority's group bank account arrangements. This facility would only be used to meet short-term timing differences on pension payments. As these borrowings are of a limited short-term nature, the Fund's exposure to credit risk is considered negligible.

The Fund defines liquid assets as assets that can be converted to cash within three months. Illiquid assets are those assets which will take longer than three months to convert into cash. As at 31 March 2016 the value of illiquid assets was $\pounds143m$, which represented 9.4% of the total Fund assets (31 March 2015: $\pounds133m$, which represented 8.9% of the total Fund assets).

Management prepares periodic cash flow forecasts to understand and manage the timing of the Fund's cash flows. The appropriate strategic level of cash balances to be held forms part of the Fund investment strategy.

All financial liabilities at 31 March 2016 are due within one year as was the case at 31 March 2015.

Refinancing risk

The key risk is that the Council will be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its pension Fund financial instruments at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Fund does not have any financial instruments that have a refinancing risk as part of its treasury management and investment strategies.

NOTE 19 – FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS

In line with the Local Government Pension Scheme (Administration) Regulations 2008, the Fund's actuary undertakes a funding valuation every three years for the purpose of setting employer contribution rates for the forthcoming triennial period. The last such valuation took place as at 31 March 2013.

Description of Funding Policy

The funding policy is set out in the Funding Strategy Statement (FSS) dated March 2013.

The key elements of the funding policy are:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund (and the share of the Fund attributable to individual employers)
- to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all pension liabilities as they fall due for payment
- not to restrain unnecessarily the investment strategy of the Fund so that the Administering Authority can seek to maximise investment returns (and hence minimise the cost of the benefits) for an appropriate level of risk
- to help employers recognise and manage pension liabilities as they accrue



NOTE 19 – FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS (continued)

- to minimise the degree of short-term change in the level of each employer's contributions where the Administering Authority considers it reasonable to do so
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the council tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations
- to address the different characteristics of the disparate employers or groups of employers to the extent that this is practical and cost-effective.

The FSS sets out how the Administering Authority seeks to balance the conflicting aims of securing the solvency of the Fund and keeping employer contributions stable.

For employers whose covenant was considered by the Administering Authority to be sufficiently strong, contributions have been stabilised below the theoretical rate required to return their portion of the Fund to full funding over 21 years if the valuation assumptions are borne out. Asset-liability modelling has been carried out which demonstrates that if these contribution rates are paid and future contribution changes are constrained as set out in the FSS, there is still a better than 80% chance that the Fund will return to full funding over the 21 years.

Funding Position as at the Last Formal Funding Valuation

The most recent actuarial valuation carried out under Regulation 36 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Administration) Regulations 2008 was at 31 March 2013. This valuation revealed that the Fund's assets, which at 31 March 2013 were valued at $\pounds 1,195$ million, were sufficient to meet 85% of the liabilities (i.e. the present value of promised retirement benefits) accrued up to that date. The resulting deficit at the 2013 valuation was $\pounds 210$ million.

The common contribution rate for the whole Fund based on the Funding level at 31 March 2013 is 18.3% for future service and a further 5.6% to Fund the past service deficit, giving a total rate of 23.9%. The common contribution rate is a theoretical figure – an average across the whole Fund. Individual employers' contributions for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2017 were set in accordance with the Fund's funding policy as set out in its FSS.

Principal Actuarial Assumptions and Method used to Value the Liabilities

Full details of the methods and assumptions used are described in the valuation report dated 31 March 2014.

Method

The liabilities were assessed using an accrued benefits method which takes into account pensionable membership up to the valuation date, and makes an allowance for expected future salary growth to retirement or expected earlier date of leaving pensionable membership.

Assumptions

A market-related approach was taken to valuing the liabilities, for consistency with the valuation of the Fund assets at their market value.

The key financial assumptions adopted for the 2013 valuation were as follows:

	% per annum	% per annum
	Nominal	Real
Discount rate	4.7	2.2
Pay increases*	4.3	1.8
Price inflation / Pension increases	2.5	-

The key demographic assumption was the allowance made for longevity. The life expectancy assumptions that were adopted for the 31 March 2013 valuation are a bespoke set of VitaCurves that are specifically tailored to fit the membership profile of the Fund. These curves are based on actual data supplied by the Administering Authority. The life expectancy assumptions based on the actuary's fund-specific mortality review are as follows:

NOTE 19 – FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS (continued)

Mortality assumption at age 65	Male	Female
	Years	Years
Current pensioners	22.0	24.0
Future pensioners (assumed current age 45)	24.4	26.6

Experience over the Period since April 2013

Real bond yields have fallen dramatically (leading to a higher liability value), but the effect of this has been only partially offset by the effect of strong asset returns. Overall funding levels are likely to have remained approximately the same, but the monetary amount of deficits will have increased over this period as both asset and liability values have increased in size.

The next actuarial valuation will be carried out as at 31 March 2016. The Funding Strategy Statement will also be reviewed at that time.

NOTE 20 - ACTUARIAL PRESENT VALUE OF PROMISED RETIREMENT BENEFITS

In addition to the triennial funding valuation, the Fund's actuary also undertakes a valuation of the pension fund liabilities, on an IAS19 basis every year using the same base data as the funding valuation rolled forward to the current financial year, taking account of changes in membership numbers and updating assumptions to the current year. This valuation is not carried out on the same basis as that used for setting Fund contribution rates and the Fund accounts do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits in the future.

In order to assess the value of the benefits on this basis the actuary has updated the actuarial assumptions (set out below) from those used for funding purposes (see Note 19) and has also used them to provide the IAS19, FRS17 and FRS102 reports for individual employers in the Fund. The actuary has also valued ill health and death benefits in line with IAS19.

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits at 31 March 2016 was £1,974m (£2,114m at 31 March 2015).

As noted above the liabilities above are calculated on an IAS19 basis and therefore differ from the results of the 2013 triennial funding valuation (see Note 19) because IAS19 stipulates a discount rate rather than a rate that reflects market rates.

Assumptions used

The financial assumptions used are those adopted for the Administering Authority's IAS19 report as shown below:

	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
Assumption	%	%
Inflation/pension increase rate	2.4	2.2
Salary increase rate*	4.3	4.2
Discount rate	3.2	3.5

The longevity assumption is the same as used for assessing the funding position as shown in Note 19 above.

The commutation assumption allows for future retirements to elect to take 50% of the maximum tax-free cash up to HMRC for pre-April 2008 service and 75% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-April 2008 service.

NOTE 21 – CURRENT ASSETS

20 4/ 5		2015/16
£'000		£'000
1,173	Contributions due - employees	932
4,023	Contributions due – employers	3,221
24	Transfer value received (individuals who join)	3,901
3,061	Sundry debtors	3,399
8,281	Total debtors	11,453
12,031	Cash	20,434
20,312	Total	31,887

Analysis of debtors

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
2,458	Gwynedd Council	2,073
1,326	Central government bodies	732
2,795	Other local authorities	5,631
3	NHS bodies	3
1,699	Other entities and individuals	3,014
8,281	Total	11,453

NOTE 22 – CURRENT LIABILITIES

2,817	Total	4,279
863	Benefits payable	2,538
10	Transfer value payable (leavers)	27
1,944	Sundry creditors	1,714
£'000		£'000
2014/15		2015/16

Analysis of creditors

2014/15		2015/16
£'000		£'000
1,174	Gwynedd Council	901
33	Central government bodies	43
0	Other Local Authorities	I
10	NHS bodies	19
I,600	Other entities and individuals	3,315
2,817	Total	4,279

NOTE 23 - ADDITIONAL VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS (AVC's)

The market value of the funds is stated below:

	Market value at 31	Market value at
	March 2015	31 March 2016
	£'000	£'000
Clerical Medical	2,678	2,936
Equitable Life	269	258
Standard Life	233	51
Total	3,180	3,245

AVC contributions were paid directly to the three managers as follows:

	2014/2015 £'000	2015/2016 £'000
Clerical Medical	508	526
Equitable Life	0	0
Standard Life	11	I
Total	519	527

NOTE 24 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Gwynedd Council

The Gwynedd Pension Fund is administered by Gwynedd Council. Consequently there is a strong relationship between the Council and the pension fund.

The Council incurred costs of £1,075,225 (£986,723 in 2014/15) in relation to the administration of the Fund and was subsequently reimbursed by the Fund for these expenses. The Council is also one of the largest employers of members of the pension fund and contributed £17.31m to the Fund in 2015/16 (£18.49m in 2014/15). At the end of the year the Council owed £2.07m to the Fund (see Note 21) which was primarily in respect of contributions for March 2016 and the Fund owed £0.90m to the council (see Note 22) which was primarily in respect of recharges from the Council.

The Gwynedd Pension Fund has three bank accounts which are held as part of Gwynedd Council's Group of Bank Accounts. The overall surplus cash held in the Group of Bank Accounts is invested on a daily basis. At the end of the financial year, Gwynedd Council pays interest over to the Pension Fund, based on the Fund's daily balances over the year. During 2015/16, the Fund received interest of £147,611 (£103,645 in 2014/15) from Gwynedd Council.

Governance

There were two members of the Pensions Committee who were in receipt of pension benefits from the Gwynedd Pension Fund during 2015/16 (Committee members T.O. Edwards and P. Jenkins). In addition, committee members T.O. Edwards, S. Glyn, P. Jenkins, H.E. Jones, W.T. Owen, P.Read and G.G. Williams are active members of the pension fund.

There was one member of the Pension Board who was in receipt of pension benefits from the Gwynedd Pension Fund during 2015/16 (Board member S. Warnes). In addition, Board members A.W. Deakin, V. Halloran, A.L Lloyd Evans, O. Richards and H. Trainor are active members of the pension fund.

Key Management Personnel

The CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting exempts local authorities from the key management personnel disclosure requirements of IAS24, on the basis that the disclosure requirements for officer remuneration and members' allowances in the Code satisfy the key management personnel disclosure requirements of IAS24. This also applies to the accounts of Gwynedd Pension Fund.

The disclosures required can be found in the accounts of Gwynedd Council.

NOTE 25 - COMMITMENTS UNDER INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

Outstanding capital commitments (investments) at 31 March were as follows:

	Total	Commitment at	Commitment at
	commitments	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	€'000	€'000	€'000
P.G. Direct 2006	20,000	776	776
P.G. Global Value 2006	50,000	3,477	3,477
P.G. Secondary 2008	15,000	1,960	1,960
P.G. Global Value 2011	15,000	6,034	5,044
P.G. Global Infrastructure 2012	40,000	28,285	22,005
P.G. Direct 2012	12,000	5,352	1,813
P.G. Global Value 2014	12,000	9,581	7,119
P.G Direct 2016	20,000	0	18,202
Total Euros	184,000	55,465	60,396
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
P.G. Emerging Markets 2011	7,000	2,648	2,078
P.G Secondary 2015	38,000	38,000	34,804
P.G Direct Infrastructure 2015	43,600	0	42,111
Total Dollars	88,600	40,648	78,993

'PG' above refers to Partners Group, the investment manager which invests in 'alternatives' (private equity and infrastructure) on behalf of the Fund.

These commitments relate to outstanding call payments on unquoted limited partnership funds held in the private equity part of the portfolio. The amounts 'called' by these funds are irregular in both size and timing over a number of years from the date of the original commitment.

NOTE 26 – CONTINGENT ASSETS

Three admitted body employers in the Gwynedd Pension Fund hold insurance bonds to guard against the possibility of being unable to meet their pension obligations. These bonds are drawn in favour of the pension fund and payment will only be triggered in the event of employer default.

NOTE 27 – IMPAIRMENT LOSSES

a) Impairment for bad and doubtful debts

As explained in Note 5 there has not been any impairment for bad and doubtful debts.

b) Impairment of Icelandic bank deposit

During 2008/09 the Council made a deposit of £4m with Heritable Bank which is a UK registered bank under Scottish Law. The pension fund's share of that investment was £565,200. The company was placed in administration on 7 October 2008. The Council has received a return of £3,938,407, equating to 98% from the administrators up to 31 March 2016.

In August 2016 a distribution of \pounds 22,615.66 was received by the Pension Fund. The administration is ongoing, but it is likely that the full amount should eventually be recovered.

NOTE 28 - PENSION FUND PUBLICATIONS

A separate Annual Report is produced for the Pension Fund. This document includes the accounts for the Fund along with more information regarding the administration and investment activities. It includes the following documents:

Statement of Investment Principles Funding Strategy Statement Governance Policy and Governance Compliance Statement Communications Policy Statement

Copies can be obtained from the Pension Fund website <u>www.gwyneddpensionfund.org.uk</u> on the investment page or by contacting Mrs Caroline Roberts on 01286 679128.

Auditor General for Wales' report to the Members of Gwynedd Council

I have audited the accounting statements and related notes of:

- Gwynedd Council; and
- Gwynedd Pension Fund

for the year ended 31 March 2016 under the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004.

Gwynedd Council's accounting statements comprise the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Balance Sheet, and the Cash Flow Statement.

Gwynedd Pension Fund's accounting statements comprise the Fund Account and the Net Assets Statement.

The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015-16 based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

Respective responsibilities of the responsible financial officer and the Auditor General for Wales

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts, the responsible financial officer is responsible for the preparation of the statement of accounts and Gwynedd Pension Fund's accounting statements, which gives a true and fair view.

My responsibility is to audit the accounting statements and related notes in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require me to comply with the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standards for Auditors.

Scope of the audit of the accounting statements

An audit involves obtaining evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the accounting statements and related notes sufficient to give reasonable assurance that the accounting statements and related notes are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. This includes an assessment of: whether the accounting policies are appropriate to Gwynedd Council's and Gwynedd Pension Fund's circumstances and have been consistently applied and adequately disclosed; the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the responsible financial officer and the overall presentation of the accounting statements and related notes.

In addition, I read all the financial and non-financial information in the Narrative Report to identify material inconsistencies with the audited accounting statements and related notes and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by me in the course of performing the audit. If I become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies, I consider the implications for my report.

Opinion on the accounting statements of Gwynedd Council

In my opinion the accounting statements and related notes:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of Gwynedd Council as at 31 March 2016 and of its income and expenditure for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015-16.

Opinion on the accounting statements of Gwynedd Pension Fund

In my opinion, the pension fund accounts and related notes:

- give a true and fair view of the financial transactions of Gwynedd Pension Fund during the year ended 31 March 2016 and of the amount and disposition of the fund's assets and liabilities as at that date, and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015-16.

Opinion on other matters

In my opinion, the information contained in the Narrative Report is consistent with the accounting statements and related notes.

Matters on which I report by exception

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters, which I report to you, if, in my opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept;
- the accounting statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- I have not received all the information and explanations I require for my audit;
- the Annual Governance Statement does not reflect compliance with guidance.

Certificate of completion of audit

I certify that I have completed the audit of accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004 and the Auditor General for Wales' Code of Audit Practice.

For and on behalf of Huw Vaughan Thomas Auditor General for Wales

Wales Audit Office 24 Cathedral Road Cardiff CF11 9LJ

30 September 2016

INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT 2015/16

ANALYSIS OF SERVICE EXPENDITURE

APPENDIX A

ANALYSIS OF SERVICE EXPENDITURE			
	Total	Total	Net
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cultural and Related Services			
Division of Service			
Culture and Heritage	1,783	(433)	1,350
Recreation and Sport	9,889	(5,154)	4,735
Open Spaces	1,417	(687)	730
Tourism	922 2,088	(251)	671 1,955
Library Service	16,099	(133) (6,658)	9,441
Environmental and Regulatory Services			
Division of Service	1.050	(07.1)	05
Cemetery, Cremation and Mortuary Services	1,059	(974)	85
Coast Protection	828	(330)	498
Community Safety (Crime Reduction)	97	(22)	75
Community Safety (CCTV)	339	(60)	279
Community Safety (Safety Services)	270	(176)	94
Flood Defence and Land Drainage	324	0	324
Agricultural and Fisheries Services	159	(167)	(8)
Regulatory Service	3,888	(778)	3,110
Street Cleansing (not chargeable to Highways)	2,719	(103)	2,616
Waste Collection	1,285	(89)	1,196
Waste Disposal	4,307	(74)	4,233
Trade Waste	2,195	(2,070)	125
Recycling	8,307	(4,136)	4,171
Waste Minimisation	162	(14)	148
Climate Change Costs	0 25,939	0 (8,993)	0 16,946
Planning Services			
Division of Service			
Building Control	735	(482)	253
Development Control	1,010	(682)	328
Planning Policy	667	(262)	405
Environmental Initiatives	1,074	(559)	515
Economic Research	5	0	5
Business Support	736	(275)	461
Economic Development	4,954	(3,211)	1,743
Community Development	1,350	(618) (6,089)	732
		(0,007)	7,772
Children's and Education Services - Education Services			
Division of Service Early Years	590	0	590
Primary Schools	54,629	(9,662)	44,967
Secondary Schools	40,923	(5,149)	35,774
Special Schools And Alternative Provision	3,947	(279)	3,668
Post 16 Provision	4,466	(3,565)	901
Other Education and Community Budget	6,152	(3,303)	6,506
, ,	110,707	(18,301)	92,406
Children's and Education Services - Children's Social Card	e		
Division of Service		·=	
	2,907	(2,570)	337
Sure Start Children's Centres/Flying Start and Early Years	0 22/	(292)	7,944
Children Looked After	8,236		408
Children Looked After Other Children and Family Services	418	(10)	
Children Looked After Other Children and Family Services Family Support Sevices	418 3,191	(1,509)	
Children Looked After Other Children and Family Services Family Support Sevices Youth Justice	418 3,191 1,181	(1,509) (800)	381
Children Looked After Other Children and Family Services Family Support Sevices Youth Justice Safeguarding Children and Young People's Services	418 3,191 1,181 5,625	(1,509) (800) (417)	381 5,208
Children Looked After Other Children and Family Services Family Support Sevices Youth Justice Safeguarding Children and Young People's Services Asylum Seekers	418 3,191 1,181 5,625 28	(1,509) (800) (417) (28)	5,208 0
Children Looked After Other Children and Family Services Family Support Sevices Youth Justice Safeguarding Children and Young People's Services	418 3,191 1,181 5,625	(1,509) (800) (417)	381 5,208

INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT 2015/16

APPENDIX A

ANALYSIS OF SERVICE EXPENDITURE

ANALYSIS OF SERVICE EXPENDITURE				
		Total	Total	Net
	Ex	penditure	Income	Expenditure
		£'000	£'000	£'000
Highways and Transport Services				
Division of Service		1.007	(450)	(27
Transport Planning, Policy and Strategy		1,086	(459)	627
Structural Maintenance		7,639	(1,724)	5,915
Capital Charges Relating to Construction Projects		3,534	(788)	2,746
Environmental, Safety and Routine Maintenance		6,294 3,069	(3,286) (1,216)	3,008 1,853
Street Lighting (including energy costs) Winter Service		1,363	(1,218)	1,855
Traffic Management and Road Safety		751	(84)	667
Parking Services		1,172	(2,538)	(1,366)
Public Transport		4,808	(2,768)	2,040
Airports, Harbours and Toll Facilities		0	(1,700)	2,010
		29,716	(13,178)	16,538
			(10,110)	
Housing Services (Council Fund)				
Division of Service				
Housing Strategy		185	(21)	164
Enabling		321	(167)	154
Housing Advice		0	0	0
Housing Advances		0	0	0
Private Sector Housing Renewal		3,969	(1,560)	2,409
Licensing of Private Sector Landlords		557	(84)	473
Homelessness		1,421	(505)	916
Housing Benefits Payments		0	0	0
Housing Benefits Administration		31,297	(30,896)	401
Contribution to the HRA re items shared by the whole community		0	0	0
Other Council Property		94	(41)	53
Supporting People		5,300	(5,056)	244
Other Welfare Services		0	0	0
		43,144	(38,330)	4,814
Adult Social Care				
Division of Service				
Service Strategy		318	0	318
Older People (aged 65 or over) including Older Mentally III		36,584	(12,443)	24,141
Adults aged under 65 with a Physical Disability or Sensory Impairment		4,094	(445)	3,649
Adults aged under 65 with Learning Disabilities		17,434	(3,642)	13,792
Adults aged under 65 with Mental Health Needs		3,643	(356)	3,287
Other Adult Services		369	(45)	324
		62,442	(16,931)	45,511
Central Services to the Public				
Division of Service				
Local Tax Collection		10,411	(619)	9,792
Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages		381	(227)	154
Elections		453	(216)	237
Emergency Planning		115	0	115
Local Land Charges		140	(228)	(88)
Local Welfare Assistance Schemes		0	0	0
General Grants, Bequests and Donations		0	0	0
Coroners' Court Services		504	(185)	319
Other Court Services		0	0	0
		12,004	(1,475)	10,529
Corporate and Democratic Core				
Division of Service				
Democratic Representation and Management		3,131	(39)	3,092
Corporate Management		4,116	(4,036)	80
		7,247	(4,075)	3,172
Non Distributed Costs				
Division of Service		297	0	797
Non Distributed Costs		297 297	0	297 297
			Ŭ	
			/····	
COST OF SERVICES		341,252	(119,907)	221,345
	Page 115			

THE WELSH CHURCH FUND

2014/15		2015	5/16
£'000		£'000	£'000
834	Amount of Fund at I April		952
	Add - Income during the year:-		
6	Interest on Investments		5
148	Increase in land value		0
	Less - Expenditure during the year:-		
(27)	Transfer of Gwynedd's previous year's interest	0	
0	Loss on sale of investments	(16)	
(9)	Grants and expenses	11	
			(5)
952	Amount of Fund at 31 March	-	952
	Represented by the following Assets:-		
365	Land and Buildings		365
21	Debtors		30
1,831	Cash in Hand		١,798
2,217			2,193
(1,232)	Less - Proportion owing to Anglesey and Conwy Councils		(1,232)
985		_	961
(40)	Less - Creditors		(16)
7	Add - Proportion owing from Anglesey and Conwy Councils		7
952	Total	_	952

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

- 1. The Scheme for the administration of the Fund provides that the income be applied for charitable purposes educational, recreational and social, at the discretion of the Council.
- 2. The Charities Act 1993 requires that an independent examination of the statement of accounts of the Welsh Church Fund be carried out annually.

FMG MORGAN TRUST FUND

2014/15 £'000		2015/16 £'000
152	Amount of Fund at I April	160
	Add - Income during the year	
10	Interest on Assets	11
	Less - Expenditure during the year	(4)
(2)	Grants	
160	Amount of Fund at 31 March	167
	Assets	
142	Investments	144
18	Cash in Hand	23
160		167

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

- 1. This Fund was set up from the residuary estate of the late Mrs. Florence Merthyr Guest Morgan. The income from the Fund was to be applied to aid residents of certain areas of Llŷn for specified purposes.
- 2. The investments are shown in the accounts at cost. The market value of the investments at 31 March 2016 was £313,375.98 (£329,724.98 at 31 March 2015).
- 3. The FMG Morgan Trust Fund is outside the provisions of the Charities Act 1993. No independent examination or audit is therefore required in respect of this trust fund.

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

This statement meets the requirement to produce a Statement of Internal Control pursuant to Regulation 5 of the Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulation 2014.

Part 1: SCOPE OF RESPONSIBILITY

Gwynedd Council is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for, and used economically, efficiently and effectively. Gwynedd Council also has a duty under the Local Government Act 1999 to make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

In discharging this overall responsibility, Gwynedd Council is also responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, facilitating the effective exercise of its functions, and which includes arrangements for the management of risk and adequate and effective financial management.

Gwynedd Council has approved and adopted a code of corporate governance, which is consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/Solace Framework *Delivering Good Governance in Local Government*. A copy of the code is available on our website or can be obtained by writing to the Gwynedd Council, Council Offices, Shirehall Street, Caernarfon, Gwynedd LL55 1SH. This statement explains how the Authority has complied with the code and also meets the requirements of regulation 5(5) of the Accounts and Audit (Wales) Regulations 2014 in relation to the publication of a statement on internal control.

Part 2: THE PURPOSE OF THE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

The governance framework comprises the systems and processes, and culture and values, by which the authority is directed and controlled and its activities through which it accounts to, engages with and leads the community. It enables the authority to monitor the achievement of its strategic objectives and to consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate, cost effective services.

The system of internal control is a significant part of the governance framework and is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level rather than to eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives; it can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness. The system of internal control is based on an on-going process designed to identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of Gwynedd Council's policies, aims and objectives, to evaluate the likelihood of those risks being realised and the impact should they be realised, and to manage them efficiently, effectively and economically.

The governance framework described above has been in place at Gwynedd Council for the year ended 31 March 2016 and up to the date of approval of the statement of accounts.

Part 3: GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

- 3.1 The **Governance Arrangements Assessment Group** keeps a continuous, disciplined overview on matters of governance, raising a wider awareness of them and promoting a wider ownership of the Annual Governance Statement. The Group comprises the Chief Executive, the Monitoring Officer, the Head of Corporate Support, two Corporate Support Senior Managers and the Senior Manager Revenues and Risk.
- 3.2 The Group has identified 33 elements that form Gwynedd Council's Governance framework and special consideration is given to the effect that each one of these is expected to have as they add public value for the people of Gwynedd. Prior to assessing the effectiveness of these elements, an Impact score was noted for each of the elements to reflect how comparatively large the effect of each one of them will be as they add public value.
- 3.3 During 2015/16, on the recommendation of the Management Group and the Audit Committee, these range of Impact scores was changed. These scores now vary from 1 (little impact) to 5 (very large impact). These scores have been assessed, challenged and confirmed by the Council's Audit Committee and Management Group.
- 3.4 The Council is of the opinion that the elements that have the greatest impact as they enable it to achieve are:

Impact Score of 5 (out of 5):

The Council's Culture	Having the right culture means that this outweighs everything else that affects our ability to achieve as the principles of good governance would be an integral part of the day to day behaviour of each individual within the organisation.
-----------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Impact Score of 4:

Integrated Public Services	The willingness of public sector bodies, including Gwynedd Council, other neighbouring unitary councils, the Police, the Health Board and others to collaborate in order to deliver public services jointly will have a substantial and visible effect on the People of Gwynedd.
The Council's Strategic Plan	This is the high level statement that outlines what the Council aims to achieve during the life of the current Council and this ensures that we are clear and open about what we intend to achieve.
Engagement	Clear engagement with the People of Gwynedd, to establish clear communication and to get a true understanding of their needs, is one of the most important elements of the governance arrangements.
Leadership Programme	Leadership sets the standard that every member and employee in the Council follows. Therefore, its impact is great – good Leadership can overcome everything else, whilst poor Leadership can destroy what the Council is trying to achieve. This facilitates the underpinning of the Council's culture.

Information Governance	Having the right information is essential if the Council is to provide the right services to the right people in the right way. The information that is collected and stored must be current and relevant, not only to comply with the Data Protection Act but also to ensure that the services we provide are those that doing the right things. Good Information Governance is the foundation of good decision making.
Financial Strategy	The Financial Strategy sets the key context for everything the Council does. The financial projections for the Council suggest that substantial savings must be identified in the years to come. The Financial Strategy
T manetal Strategy	establishes how we will achieve this and, therefore, it is a very important statement that outlines how the Council will deal with the situation.
Workforce Planning	To ensure that the Council is in a position to provide services that always place the residents of Gwynedd in the centre, we must ensure that we have the right staff in the right place with the right skills. This means that there must be continuous staff training, their performance must be monitored and their talent fostered and developed. Staff training arrangements are an important method of promoting and dissipating Ffordd Gwynedd thinking across the Council and of course it is vitally important that the Council has officers with the skills to carry out their duties.

Impact Score of 3:

Risk Management Arrangements	Our risk management arrangements are an integral part of the Authority's management arrangements. Robust, correct and proportionate risk management arrangements support innovation and do not inhibit it.
The Local Governance Code	The Local Governance Code is the foundation of the Council's governance arrangements. It encompasses a large number of elements which need to be in place to enable the Council to achieve on behalf of the People of Gwynedd.
The Constitution	As the system and rules for the manner in which the Council operates, it is inevitable that the Constitution, by definition, has a significant impact on the way in which the Council achieves on behalf of the people of Gwynedd.
Performance Management	This is the Council's business planning and performance management system. Consequently, the effect of the system on the Council's ability to provide services on behalf of the people of Gwynedd is crucial.
The Scrutiny Procedure	The scrutiny procedure is the process that is in place to ensure that the Council's Cabinet implements its policies in accordance with its pledges and for the benefit of the people of Gwynedd. It is therefore a very important part of the governance framework.
Use of Technology	The effective use of technology is an essential tool to ensure that services are delivered in a way which meets the needs of our residents and does so in a cost-effective way.

Asset Management	Council departments use a wide range of assets as well as its main asset – its workforce – and it is essential that those assets meet the requirements of our residents while ensuring that we do not spend unnecessarily on assets where the cost of providing them is higher than the benefit that is derived from them.
------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

In addition, the following elements received a lower score in terms of their impact on public value:

Element	Impact Score (out of 5)
Member/Officer Relations Members' Code of Conduct Officers' Code of Conduct Audit Committee Anti-fraud and Anti-corruption Policy Response to The External Auditor's Annual Report Internal Audit Procurement Strategy Gwynedd Council Performance Report Equality	2
The Standards Committee Decision Notices Statutory Officers' Protocols Member Inter-relationship Whistleblowing Code of Practice Member Training and Development The Complaints Process Statement of Accounts	1

3.5 The following developments in our governance arrangements were seen during 2015/16, and in the period since 31 March 2016:

April 2015	The Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015 becomes law.
July 2015	The Full Council adopts the Strategic Plan 2015-17.
	The Cabinet adopts the Ffordd Gwynedd Strategy.
	The Cabinet adopts the Procurement Strategy.
December 2015	The Full Council, unopposed, agrees to consider specialisms and experience, rather than implementing political balance on committees inflexibly on each occasion.
January 2016	A special meeting of the Audit Committee to consider recommendations and proposals for improvement in the reports of external auditors and regulators. This starts a practice that will happen every 6 months from now on.
	The establishment of a subgroup of Cabinet members, Scrutiny Forum and Audit Committee to consider our Scrutiny arrangements.
February 2016	The Council presents formal comments of the Draft Local Government (Wales) Bill.
March 2016	The Full Council adopts the Strategic Plan 2016-17.
	The Full Council adopts the Financial Strategy, which includes cuts to meet the funding gap, following the "Gwynedd Challenge" engagement exercise.
	The Cabinet approves the Gwynedd Council 2016-20 Strategic Equality Plan.
	The Cabinet adopts the Property Asset Management Plan.
April 2016	The addition of "Use of Technology" and "Asset Management" to the Governance Framework.
	The Council responds to the Audit General for Wales Consultation - The Well- being of Future Generations and what it means for your audit.
May 2016	The Cabinet adopts the Information Technology Strategy (2016-2018).
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Part 4: EFFECTIVENESS OF THE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

- 4.1 Gwynedd Council is responsible for undertaking, at least on an annual basis, a review of the effectiveness of its governance framework including the internal management system. The review of effectiveness is steered by the work of the operational manager within the authority who is responsible for developing and maintaining the governance environment, the annual report of the head of internal audit, along with the observations made by the external auditors and other reviewing agencies and inspectorates.
- 4.2 The Governance Arrangement Assessment Group has convened regularly during the year to continuously assess the Council's governance arrangements, and it has attended to matters that have been brought to its attention that affect the perception of the governance framework. In doing this, it has assessed the effectiveness of each of the 33 elements of the governance framework by undertaking a systematic assessment of each of these elements in turn, with the assistance of a template prepared by the Wales Audit Office that is based on the CIPFA / Solace Framework.
- 4.3 The following are some of the key steps in assessing our Governance Arrangements during 2015/16 and during the period since 31 March 2016:

October 2015	The Governance Arrangement Assessment Group considers the requirements of the WAO Corporate Assessment, and starts to map out the WAO questions to the Council's governance framework.
	Visits to Isle of Anglesey County Council and Conwy County Borough Council to learn lessons from their corporate governance reviews.
	The Full Council approves the Council's annual performance report.
November 2015	Publication of the Wales Audit Office report <i>Review of the Effectiveness of Scrutiny</i> <i>Arrangements</i> and the publication of the results of a 360° Review of the opinions of members and senior officers within the Council of the effectiveness of scrutiny arrangements within the Council.
December 2015	The Audit Committee considers the Council's risk management arrangements.
January 2016	The Governance Arrangements Assessment Group completes a half-year review of the effectiveness of the governance arrangements.
	The Governance Arrangements Assessment Group reviews the effectiveness of Use of Technology.
February 2016	Presentation of the result of the half-year review to the Audit Committee and the Management Group.
March 2016	Publication of the Wales Audit Office report <i>Financial Resilience Assessment</i> , which confirms the auditors' opinion that Gwynedd Council is low risk in terms of financial planning, financial control and financial governance.
May 2016	Based on a recommendation by the Management Group, and after consideration by the Governance Arrangements Assessment Group, the Audit Committee agrees to use a 5x5 matrix rather than 10x10 from now on to assess the effectiveness of the governance framework.
	The Governance Arrangements Assessment Group considers a self-assessment of Asset Management.
	The Governance Arrangements Assessment Group considers a self-assessment of Information Governance.

- 4.4 The following have also contributed in undertaking the assessment of the effectiveness of the governance framework during the year:
 - Assessments by members and principal officers in developing the "Ffordd Gwynedd" principles, namely, the same common and clear vision for everyone in the Council regarding the corporate culture needed if the people of Gwynedd are to be central in everything that we do.
 - The work of Internal Audit is summarised in the Head of Internal Audit's Annual Report, submitted to the Audit Committee in May 2016. The report included the following general assurance: "On the basis of Internal Audit work completed during 2015/16, in my opinion Gwynedd Council has a sound framework of control to manage risks. This assists in providing assurance in the arrangements for ensuring effective and efficient achievement of the Council's objectives, as the steps taken by the Council during the accounting period to establish and strengthen internal controls and to ensure that recommendations to remedy weaknesses identified by the Internal Audit service have, overall, been satisfactory."
 - Consideration of the results of the work of external auditors and regulators, including the Wales Audit Office, Estyn and the Care and Social Services Inspectorate Wales (CSSIW).
- 4.5 A comparative score is used to show the result of the assessment of the effectiveness of elements of the governance framework described above. Like the Impact scores, the range of the Effectiveness score has also been changed this year to being from 1 to 5 instead of from 1 to 10. The Effectiveness scores vary from 1 (very ineffective) to 5 (very effective), and are shown in the following table.
- 4.6 The result of the self-assessment work described above is that the two elements identified as being the least effective at present are Scrutiny Arrangements and Member Inter-relationships.

4.7 No element received an Effectiveness Score of 1 out of 5. The table below shows that elements that have received a score of 2 or 3 out of 5, and the reasons for that.

Effectiveness Score of 2 (out of 5):

Element	Assessment of its Effectiveness in assisting us to deliver
	During the year an external auditor report was published which noted that in his opinion significant problems remain with the Scrutiny Arrangements, and an internal Council 360° Review has also confirmed that a number of elements within the regime need further attention in order to improve them
The Scrutiny Procedure	Scrutiny and challenging of decisions and policies are transparent and objective but there is uncertainty about how effective that is. This will be addressed in the Scrutiny Review commissioned by the Audit Committee in 2016/17 that looks at further honing of the purpose of scrutiny and the value it adds, and more scrutiny before a decision. Some of the proposals of that action plan are already in place with others will be addressed with a view to the scrutiny arrangements after the elections of May 2017.
Member inter- relationship	There is some evidence of tension in the past between members as the new Cabinet arrangements were implemented within the Council and the resulting changes in roles, and there is no evidence to suggest that those tensions have disappeared, with the recent External Auditor report on Scrutiny reinforcing this view. However there are signs that tensions are starting to ease. Tensions are inevitable during times of significant changes and to be expected.

Element	Assessment of its Effectiveness in assisting us to deliver	
	The Ffordd Gwynedd Strategy now states that one of the Council's key objectives is to place the People of Gwynedd at the centre to everything we do. In reality this also describes the values of the Council – namely anything which is compatible with that objective.	
The Council's Culture	Ffordd Gwynedd work has already started in 6 areas within the Council with further substantial work proceeding so that the change in culture can spread throughout the Council, by highlighting to managers what this means to them and their teams.	
	There are now continuous signs that the culture attached to Ffordd Gwynedd are embedded in the conversations that arise within the Council.	
Performance Management	In the past, the relatively low Effectiveness Score for Performance Management reflected the inconsistency across the Council. By now, officers and members question continuously if we are measuring the right things.	
	Cabinet members submit performance reports on their areas to Cabinet meetings on a regular basis.	

Effectiveness Score of 3 (out of 5):

Element	Assessment of its Effectiveness in assisting us to deliver
Integrated Public Services	Work is going ahead at present to respond to the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015. Among these requirements is the need to establish a statutory Public Services Board, which includes local authorities and a number of other bodies. Work has taken place to undertake an assessment of well-being, which is part of the initial work of the Public Services Board
	In addition, the system review work in the Care area, which includes close collaboration with stakeholders from external bodies, is showing promising signs. Work has taken place to identify schemes that should be commissioned for the future.
The Council's Strategic Plan	The Strategic Plan is an important guidance for the achievement on behalf of the People of Gwynedd. The Wales Audit Office has identified improvements in the way that the Council is providing its services. However, the Council recognises that the nature of the current Plan means that it is not easy to interpret from it what constitutes the core work of the Council. The Plan in its current form is a catalogue of things that need to be changed within the Council and in the Gwynedd area, rather than a business plan for the Authority. Work is ongoing to identify how this can be changed with a view to introducing changes in 2016.
	During 2015/16, the Gwynedd Challenge, a scheme to discuss the financial position with Gwynedd residents, showed that substantial progress has been made in our Engagement arrangements.
Engagement	The Gwynedd Challenge exercise was extremely successful, attracting a response from over 2,000 Gwynedd residents and enabling the Council to make logical decisions on priorities for the future in light of the views of the people we serve. While there is a need to ensure that we permeate this good practice among all Council departments the score now reflects the improvement seen in this area given the Gwynedd Challenge and the work undertaken in the field of Waste in particular.
	However, because the Gwynedd Challenge has been given priority in the last year, some parts of the Engagement Strategy have not moved forward as expected.
Information Governance	Despite efforts to improve Information Governance, the Council continues to hold vast amounts of information, and there is a need to continue working to ensure that it does not hold more data than is needed. There are examples of information being used to make effective decisions, but there is room to challenge whether the practice is as good as it could be, and practiced widely across all Council service units. It is expected that the EDRMS project will contribute to a significant improvement in this regard, and the Governance Arrangements Working Group has also commissioned work within individual departments.
	Research work has shown that there is continuous need to raise awareness on Data Protection principles, and improve attitudes in this area. This work is continuing as part of the Council's Strategic Plan, and is showing progress.

Element	Assessment of its Effectiveness in assisting us to deliver
	Arrangements are now in place for every department to maintain a departmental risk register and there are also cross-departmental registers in place with supporting protocols. Nevertheless, the permeation of risk management amongst individual business units remains somewhat inconsistent.
Risk Management	Also, apart from Health and Safety risks, systems tests show that not all the workforce is aware of the risks that could prevent achievement for the people of Gwynedd and take ownership of them – risk management tends to be seen as a matter for Managers.
Arrangements	Substantial work has been undertaken in the field of Emergency Planning and Business Continuity, to better prepare the authority for unforeseen events.
	Arrangement to deal with risks around Safeguarding Children and Adults continue to receive attention, in order to maintain work done since 2013. Additional work that has been allocated to the Safeguarding Panel during 2015/16 is the "PREVENT" agenda, with regards to radicalisation.
Workforce Planning	Difficulties in filling some senior posts within the Council suggest that there is a need to improve our ability to create progression at least for senior posts. This has been identified as a basis for developing internal talent. Further, there are recruitment difficulties for some posts in certain geographic locations within Gwynedd (e.g. care workers in Meirionnydd).
	A 360° appraisal procedure for heads, senior managers and some managers has been established, but its development need to continue.
	In addition to this, a Senior Managers Group has been established and will continue
The Audit	Gwynedd Council's Audit Committee has been established since 1999 and it has agreed terms of reference.
Committee	There is evidence that the Audit Committee is very effective in achieving some of the functions that it has undertaken for some time, but its capacity to deal with new responsibilities pursuant the Local Government (Wales) Measure 2011 continue to develop.
Response to the External Auditor's Annual Letter	Whilst the letter includes constructive criticism, the Council will try to implement the matters raised but sometimes there may be conflict between what the Council feels should be addressed and some matters raised in the letter in terms of the effort required to be given to them and the level of risk they represent. However, these examples are not significant; there were no recommendations in the most recent report, and in general the messages are positive.
Internal Audit	The effectiveness of the Internal Audit system is under continuous review and although the service satisfies the professional standards in accordance with expectation, there is a need to consider further whether it reviews the right things and if it operates in a manner that is compatible with Ffordd Gwynedd. The service's capacity has decreased significantly since 1 April 2015, down from 10 to 7 full-time officers. It is expected that the adoption of Ffordd Gwynedd principles will ensure the effectiveness of the service will be maintained, but there may be some reduction in the short term.

Element	Assessment of its Effectiveness in assisting us to deliver	
Procurement Strategy	A Procurement Project in collaboration with Denbighshire and Flintshire councils has led to a new Procurement Strategy that was adopted by the Cabinet in July 2015. Category Management was introduced during 2015/16. It has already been introduced in the People area, but further progress is needed in other areas.	
Member Training and Development	Steps have been taken in the period since the 2012 election to draw up a training programme for members with the Democratic Services leading on the work. Only some members have taken advantage of the Personal Development Interviews that were introduced during 2014/15.	
The Complaints Process	The new corporate complaints procedure continues to develop well, and the Service Improvement Officer ensures that we learn lessons from complaints, and avoid repeating mistakes.	
Equality	Although an Equality Scheme is in place, there is evidence that awareness of equality is not as rooted as it should be, and that the mentality has not yet spread throughout the Council. For example, there is no evidence to show that the Council is thinking of conducting routinely Equality Impact Assessments when making its decisions.	
	However, an Equality Impact Assessment was undertaken on each of the proposals for cuts that were presented as part of the Gwynedd Challenge.	
	Information Technology activities over recent years have focussed on ensuring an appropriate infrastructure in order to guarantee basic support for services.	
Use of Technology	While there are instances where we have been able to use information technology more widely to improve how we deliver services to the residents of Gwynedd, there is no evidence that this is consistent across the authority and that it is happening at the speed that we would like it to happen.	
	The Information Technology Strategy that has been adopted for the forthcoming period seeks to extend the use of technology in order to support the improvement objectives in the Strategic Plan, whilst also improving the ability of services to take advantage of the opportunities to use technology effectively.	

The other elements received an effectiveness score of 8 or above:

Element	Effectiveness Score (out of 5)
Financial Strategy	
Leadership Programme	
Local Code of Governance	
Member/Officer Relations	
Members' Code of Conduct	4
Gwynedd Council Performance Report	
Standards Committee	
Whistleblowing Code of Practice	
Asset Management	
The Constitution	
Officers' Code of Conduct	
Anti-fraud and Anti-corruption Policy	5
Decision Notices	5
Statutory Officers' Protocols	
Statement of the Accounts	

We have been advised on the implications of the result of the **review of the effectiveness of the governance framework** by the Audit Committee, and that the arrangements **continue to be regarded as fit for purpose in accordance with the governance framework**. The areas that have already been addressed and those which the Council will address specifically have new on-going action plans and are outlined below.

Part 5: SIGNIFICANT GOVERNANCE ISSUES

In setting the Impact and Effectiveness scores in the diagram below, the issues to be addressed as a matter of priority are displayed, namely those areas that have the greatest impact, but are least effective at the moment

AN ASSESSMENT OF THE KEY ELEMENTS OF THE SYSTEMS AND PROCESSES THAT FORM GWYNEDD COUNCIL'S GOVERNANCE

		The Council's Culture		
		The Council's Strategic Plan Workforce Planning	Leadership Programme	
		Integrated Public Services Information Governance Engagement	Financial Strategy	
	The Constinu Doorese	Risk Management Arrangements Performance Management	Local Code of Governance	The Constitution
		Use of Technology	Asset Management	
		Response to External Auditor's Annual Report Audit Committee	Gwynedd Council's Performance Report	Officer Code of Conduct
		Internal Audit Procurement Strategy Equality	Member/Officer Relations Members Code of Conduct	Anti-fraud and Anti-corruption policy
		Member Training and Development	Whistleblowing Code of Practice	Statutory Officer Protocols
	Member Inter-relationships	The Complaints Process	The Standards Committee	Decision Notices Statement of Accounts
1	2	£.	4	5

Impact: How relatively large is the impact when adding public value for the people of Gwynedd?

Page 130

124

Effectiveness: How well do the current arrangements help us in achieving for the people of Gwynedd?

None of the 33 element are now considered to be issues of very high priority, but many of them are high priority.

Action plans for areas with High Priority are set out below. Where a specific project within the Strategic Plan has been identified as a response, progress will be reported regularly to the Cabinet is the Performance Report of the relevant Cabinet Member.

High Priority

Matter that has been identified	Response Arrangements	Responsibility of whom?
The Council's Culture. There are encouraging signs that the values of giving Gwynedd people central to everything we do are beginning to emerge in staff conversations. Nevertheless, we need to continue the effort of ensuring that everyone is "doing" as well as "saying".	Council Culture will receive attention under the Effective and Efficient Council priority field within the Strategic Plan, namely project C1 – Enabling units to put Ffordd Gwynedd to work. By March 2017, 12 service reviews will have been completed and the Ffordd Gwynedd principles will have been promoted amongst the Council's managers.	Chief Executive
Performance Management. During 2015/16, a new regime was established and Council departments have started to implement the new performance regime by identifying purposes and measures that are consistent with the principles of Ffordd Gwynedd	Will receive attention under the Effective and Efficient Council priority field within the Strategic Plan, namely project C4 – Implementing a performance framework. By the end of March 2017 the framework will be fully operational throughout the Council and there will be assurance that we are measuring and monitoring the appropriate matters.	Head of Corporate Support
The Council's Strategic Plan. There is concern whether all Council staff give due priority to matters that are in the Strategic Plan.	Continuing to refine business planning arrangements of all the Council's business units in order to address the right priorities.	Corporate Support Senior Manager
<i>Workforce Planning.</i> Tests have been conducted in different departments to examine different ways to improve the procedure.	Continue to develop and promulgate the new appraisal process that is based on Ffordd Gwynedd principles.	Head of Corporate Support
Integrated Public Services. We will develop our procedures in order to respond to the requirements of the Welfare of Future Generations Act.	Complete the task of establishing the governance arrangements of the Public Services Board.	Corporate Support Senior Manager

Matter that has been identified	Response Arrangements	Responsibility of whom?
Information Governance. The Council maintains a large amount of data.	Receiving attention under the Effective and Efficient Council priority field within the Strategic Plan, namely projects C7 – Electronic Document and Records Management (EDRMS) and C8 – Information Governance.	Corporate Support Senior Manager
	By the end of March 2017:	
	 At least five of the Council's departments will use the EDRMS system 	
	 The Council will have assessed the propriety of our information protection arrangements (including the efficiency of our training arrangements), communicating and introducing a data protection policy for staff, introducing new training arrangements and introducing audit arrangements in order to embed information protection principles throughout the whole establishment. 	
Engagement. The Council's engagement arrangements are not as good as they should be for the new climate that lies ahead.	Receiving attention under the Effective and Efficient Council priority field within the Strategic Plan, namely project C3 – Engagement.	Chief Executive
	By the end of March 2017, this project will ensure that an Engagement Strategy is implemented that includes a series of activities aimed at improving engagement across the Council.	
<i>The Scrutiny Procedure.</i> Weaknesses have been identified in the scrutiny arrangements and we will develop proposals for focusing on the dialogue between Scrutiny and the Executive, pressure of work within the system, the	Although there is no Strategic Plan project as such, the Audit Committee has set up a task and finish sub-group to address the themes identified. The sub-group works on some	Corporate Support Senior Manager
slow pace and clarity about what is intended to be improved, and the skills and resources for doing so.	elements that need improvement and implemented this year and other changes that will lead to proposals for new scrutiny arrangements to be implemented after the May 2017 election.	

Matter that has been identified	Response Arrangements	Responsibility of whom?
Risk Management Arrangements. The permeation of risk management amongst individual business units is inconsistent and the general perception is that risk management is a hindrance rather than a help in achieving the aims.	Build on the work of ensuring that every department has prepared a risk register on a departmental level and report on it regularly. Continue to support business units to raise awareness of the use of risk management in their day-to-day work in the context of the Ffordd Gwynedd principles.	U
Use of Technology. The Information Technology Strategy 2016-18 was adopted by the Cabinet on 3 May 2016. When adopting it, the Cabinet noted that IT is a critical tool and enabler when it comes to improving services and reducing the costs of providing services.	Acting in accordance with the programme of work contained in the Information Technology Strategy.	Head of Finance / Senior Manager Information Technology and Business Transformation

In addition to the above, the Council will also review its Governance Framework in relation to the revised CIPFA / Solace Framework *Delivering Good Governance in Local Government*.

Part 6: OPINION

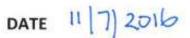
We propose over the coming year to take steps to address the above matters to further enhance our governance arrangements. We are satisfied that these steps will address the need for improvements that were identified in our review of effectiveness and will monitor their implementation and operation as part of our next annual review.

DILWYN O WILLIAMS CHIEF EXECUTIVE GWYNEDD COUNCIL

CIIr DYFED WYN EDWARDS LEADER OF GWYNEDD COUNCIL

DATE

8/7/2016



Agenda Item 6

29 SEPTEMBER 2016
TREASURY MANAGEMENT 2016/17 – MID YEAR REVIEW
CIPFA's Code of Practice recommends that a report on the Council's actual Treasury Management during the current financial year is produced.
RECEIVE THE REPORT FOR INFORMATION
DAFYDD L EDWARDS, HEAD OF FINANCE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

During the five month period between 1 April and 31 August 2016, the Council's borrowing remained well within the limits originally set. There were no new defaults by banks in which the Council deposited money.

1. INTRODUCTION

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's Treasury Management Code (CIPFA's TM Code) requires that Authorities report on the performance of the treasury management function at least twice yearly (mid-year and at year end). This report provides a mid-year update.

The Council's Treasury Management Strategy for 2016/17 was approved by full Council on 3 March 2016 which can be accessed on https://democracy.cyngor.gwynedd.gov.uk/ielistdocuments.aspx?cid=130&mid=286 &ver=4

The Council has borrowed and invested substantial sums of money and is therefore exposed to financial risks including the loss of invested funds and the revenue effect of changing interest rates. This report covers treasury activity and the associated monitoring and control of risk.

2. EXTERNAL CONTEXT

As we entered 2016, there was a significant uncertainty about the outlook for global growth. The slowdown in the Chinese economy and the knock-on effects for both trading partners and commodity prices, the uncertainty over the outcome of the US presidential election (no clear party or candidate being identified as an outright winner) and the impending referendum on the UK's future relationship with the EU, all resulted in nervousness and a shaky start for markets.

Fluctuations in the opinion polls on the EU referendum prompted pronounced volatility in exchange rates, gilts, corporate bonds and equities as the result became increasingly uncertain. Immediately prior to the result, financial market sentiment shifted significantly in favour of a Remain outcome, a shift swiftly reversed as the results came in. The vote to leave the EU sent shockwaves through the domestic, European and global political spectrum, the most immediate impact being the resignation of Prime Minister David Cameron.

Between 23rd June and 1st July the sterling exchange rate index fell by 9% and short-term volatility of sterling against the dollar increased significantly. Worldwide, markets reacted very negatively with a big initial fall in equity prices. Government bond yields also fell sharply by 20-30 bps across all maturities (i.e. prices rose) as investors sought safe haven from riskier assets. The 10-year benchmark gilt yield fell from 1.37% to 0.86%.

Yet, a week on from the result the overall market reaction, although significant, was less severe than some had feared. The 5-year CDS for the UK (the cost of insuring against a sovereign default) rose from 33.5 basis points to 38.4 basis points. The FTSE All Share index, having fallen sharply by 7% from 3,481 points on 23rd June to 3,237 after the result, had subsequently risen to 3,515 by the end of the month.

The Bank of England sought to reassure markets and investors. Governor Mark Carney's speeches on 24th and 30th June in response to the referendum result stressed that the Bank was ready to support money market liquidity and raised the likelihood of a cut in policy rates 'in the summer'. In August the Bank cut the base rate to 0.25% and the impact of this will take some time to work through the system.

3. LOCAL CONTEXT

At 31/3/2016 the Council's underlying need to borrow for capital purposes as measured by the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) was £173.5m, while usable reserves and working capital which are the underlying resources available for investment were £68.5m. The Council had £114.8m of borrowing and £66.4m of investments.

The Council's current strategy is to maintain borrowing and investments below their underlying levels, referred to as internal borrowing.

4. BORROWING STRATEGY

At 31/8/2016 the Council held £111.7m of loans, (a decrease of £3.2m on 31/3/2016), as part of its strategy for funding previous years' capital programmes.

The Council does not expect to borrow in 2016/17.

Affordability and the "cost of carry" remained important influences on the Council's borrowing strategy alongside the consideration that, for any borrowing undertaken ahead of need, the proceeds would have to be invested in the money markets at rates of interest significantly lower than the cost of borrowing. As short-term interest rates have remained, and are likely to remain, lower than long-term rates, the Council determined it was more cost effective in the short-term to use internal resources instead.

The benefits of internal borrowing were monitored regularly against the potential for incurring additional costs by deferring borrowing into future years when long-term borrowing rates are forecast to rise. Arlingclose assists the Council with this 'cost of carry' and breakeven analysis.

	Balance on 01/04/16 £m	Maturing Debt £m	New Borrowing £m	Balance on 31/08/15 £m	Avg Rate %
CFR	173,503				
Short Term Borrowing ¹	2,757	(1,767)	-	990	0
Long Term Borrowing	113,676	-	-	113,676	5.78
TOTAL BORROWING	116,433	(1,767)	-	114,666	5.77
Other Long Term Liabilities	2,127	-	-	2,127	6.17
TOTAL EXTERNAL DEBT	118,560	(1,767)	-	116,793	5.78
Increase/ (Decrease) in Borrowing £m				(1,767)	

Borrowing Activity in 2016/17

PWLB Certainty Rate and Project Rate Update

The Council qualified for borrowing at the 'Certainty Rate' (0.20% below the PWLB standard rate) for a 12 month period from 1 November 2015. In September the Council submitted its application to the Treasury to access this reduced rate for a further 12 month period from 1 November 2016.

¹ Loans with maturities less than 1 year.

LOBO

The Council held a £16.2m LOBO (Lender's Option Borrower's Option) loan where the lender has the option to propose an increase in the interest rate at set dates, following which the Council has the option to either accept the new rate or to repay the loan at no additional cost.

In June Barclays Bank informed the Council of its decision to cancel all the embedded options within standard LOBO loans. This effectively converts £16.2m of the Authority's Barclays LOBO loans to fixed rate loans removing the uncertainty on both interest cost and maturity date. This waiver has been done by 'deed poll'; it is irreversible and transferable by Barclays to any new lender.

Debt Rescheduling

The premium charge for early repayment of PWLB debt remained relatively expensive for the loans in the Council's portfolio and therefore unattractive for debt rescheduling activity. No rescheduling activity was undertaken as a consequence.

Changes in the debt portfolio over the period have achieved a reduction in the level of borrowing as well as a reduction in credit risk by repaying loans from investment balances.

5. INVESTMENT ACTIVITY

The Council holds invested funds, representing income received in advance of expenditure plus balances and reserves held.

The Welsh Government's Investment Guidance gives priority to security and liquidity and the Council's aim is to achieve a yield commensurate with these principles.

The transposition of European Union directives into UK legislation places the burden of rescuing failing EU banks disproportionately onto unsecured local authority investors through potential bail-in of unsecured bank deposits.

Given the increasing risk and continued low returns from short-term unsecured bank investments, it is the Council's aim to further diversify into more secure and/or higher yielding asset classes during 2016/17. The majority of the Council's surplus cash has been invested in short-term unsecured bank deposits, certificates of deposit and money market funds. Diversification into securities with underlying collateral and investments with organisations which are not subject to bail-in will represent develop going forward.

Investment Activity in 2016/17

Investments	Balance on 01/04/16 £'000	Investments Made £'000	Maturities/ Investments Sold £'000	Balance on 31/08/16 £'000	Average Rate %
Unsecured Investments with financial institutions rated A- or higher - call accounts - deposits and CDs	*	*	*	*	*
Secured Investments with financial institutions - covered bonds	*	*	*	*	*
Investments with Corporates - corporate bonds issued by companies	*	*	*	*	*
Money Market Funds	*	*	*	*	*
TOTAL INVESTMENTS					
Increase in Investments				*	

* Figures will be presented on the day of the Committee

Security of capital has remained the Council's main investment objective. This has been maintained by following the Council's counterparty policy as set out in its Treasury Management Strategy Statement for 2016/17.

Counterparty credit quality was assessed and monitored with reference to credit ratings (the Council's minimum long-term counterparty rating for institutions defined as having "high credit quality" is A- across rating agencies Fitch, S&P and Moody's); credit default swap prices, financial statements, information on potential government support and reports in the quality financial press.

Credit Risk

Counterparty credit quality as measured by credit ratings is summarised below:

Date	Value Weighted Average – Credit Risk Score	Value Weighted Average – Credit Rating	Time Weighted Average – Credit Risk Score	Time Weighted Average – Credit Rating
31/03/16	4.34	AA-	3.57	AA-
30/06/16	4.49	AA-	3.43	AA

Scoring:

-Value weighted average reflects the credit quality of investments according to the size of the deposit

-Time weighted average reflects the credit quality of investments according to the maturity of the deposit

-AAA = highest credit quality = 1

-D = lowest credit quality = 26

-Aim = A- or higher credit rating, with a score of 7 or lower, to reflect current investment approach with main focus on security

Investments were made with banks and building societies and included call accounts, fixed-rate term deposits and certificates of deposit, Money Market Funds and covered bonds.

Counterparty Update

Various indicators of credit risk reacted negatively to the result of the referendum on the UK's membership of the European Union. UK bank credit default swaps saw a modest rise but bank share prices fell sharply, on average by 20%, with UKfocused banks experiencing the largest falls. Non-UK bank share prices were not immune although the fall in their share prices was less pronounced.

Fitch downgraded the UK's sovereign rating by one notch to AA from AA+, and Standard & Poor's downgraded its corresponding rating by two notches to AA from AAA. Fitch, S&P and Moody's have a negative outlook on the UK. S&P took similar actions on rail company bonds guaranteed by the UK Government.

Moody's affirmed the ratings of nine UK banks and building societies and revised the outlook to negative for those banks and building societies that it perceived to be exposed to a more challenging operating environment arising from the 'leave' outcome.

There was no immediate change to Arlingclose's credit advice on UK banks and building societies as a result of the referendum result. Our advisor believes there is a risk that the uncertainty over the UK's future trading prospects will bring forward the timing of the next UK recession. In the coming weeks and months Arlingclose will therefore review all UK based institutions, and it is likely that, over time, will advise shortening durations on those institutions considered to be most affected.

Earlier in the year Moody's downgraded Deutsche Bank's long-term rating from Baa1 to Baa2 reflecting the agency's view of increased execution risks for the implementation of Deutsche Bank's strategic plan. In June Moody's downgraded Finland from Aaa to Aa1 on its view that Finnish economic growth will remain weak over the coming years, reducing the country's ability to absorb economic shocks.

Fitch upgraded the long-term rating of ING Bank from A to A+ based on Fitch's view of the bank's solid and stable financial metrics and its expectation that that the improvement in earnings will be maintained. Fitch also upgraded Svenska Handelsbanken's long-term rating from AA- to AA reflecting the agency's view that the bank's earnings and profitability will remain strong, driven by robust income generation, good cost efficiency and low loan impairments.

Budgeted Income and Outturn

The average cash balances were \pounds^{m} (* figure will be presented on the day of the Committee) during the five months. The UK Bank Rate had been maintained at 0.5% since March 2009 but on 4th August 2016 the rate was changed to 0.25%. This even lower rate will have an impact on the interest earned in the future although the fixed deposits currently held will reduce the effect in the short term.

All investments will be impacted going forward and we will work closely with our advisors to use appropriate investments to maximise the interest whilst following the principal aim which is to protect the sum invested.

The Council's budgeted investment income for the year is estimated at £0.36m. based on an investment outturn of 0.5% for the whole year.

The Bank Rate is expected to be cut further towards zero in the coming months, which will in turn lower the rates short-dated money market investments with banks and building societies. As some of the Council's surplus cash continues to be invested in short-dated money market instruments, it will most likely result in a fall in investment income over the year.

Update on Investments with Icelandic Banks

The Council has now received repayment of 98% of the investment in Heritable Bank. The outstanding amount is now £80,376. It is likely that a further distribution will be received although the administrator has not yet made an official estimate of the final recovery.

Compliance with Prudential Indicators

The Council confirms compliance with its Prudential Indicators for 2016/17, which were set in March 2016 as part of the Council's Treasury Management Strategy Statement.

Treasury Management Indicators

The Council measures and manages its exposures to treasury management risks using the following indicators.

Interest Rate Exposures: This indicator is set to control the Council's exposure to interest rate risk. The upper limits on fixed and variable rate interest rate exposures, expressed as the proportion of net principal borrowed will be:

	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Upper limit on fixed interest rate exposure	100%	100%	100%
Actual	100%		
Upper limit on variable interest rate exposure	50%	50%	50%
Actual	0%		

Maturity Structure of Borrowing: This indicator is set to control the Council's exposure to refinancing risk. The upper and lower limits on the maturity structure of fixed rate borrowing will be:

	Upper	Lower	Actual
Under 12 months	25%	0%	0%
12 months and within 24 months	25%	0%	2.25%
24 months and within 5 years	50%	0%	16.24%
5 years and within 10 years	75%	0%	10.06%
10 years and within 20 years	100%	0%	32.00%

20 years and within 30 years	100%	0%	13.62%
30 years and within 40 years	100%	0%	1.56%
40 years and within 50 years	100%	0%	22.53%

Time periods start on the first day of each financial year. The maturity date of borrowing is the earliest date on which the lender can demand repayment.

Principal Sums Invested for Periods Longer than 364 days: The purpose of this indicator is to control the Council's exposure to the risk of incurring losses by seeking early repayment of its investments. The limits on the total principal sum invested to final maturities beyond the period end will be:

	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Limit on principal invested beyond year end	£40m	£20m	£10m
Actual	£2.18m	£2.18m	£2.18m

Security: The Council has adopted a voluntary measure of its exposure to credit risk by monitoring the value-weighted average credit rating or credit score of its investment portfolio. This is calculated by applying a score to each investment (AAA=1, AA+=2, etc.) and taking the arithmetic average, weighted by the size of each investment.

	Target	Actual
Portfolio average credit score	6.0	3.43

7. Investment Training

During the period officers have attended investment training with Arlingclose and CIPFA relevant to their roles.

8. Outlook for the Remainder of 2016/17

Following the UK's vote to leave the European Union, the economic outlook for the UK has immeasurably altered. It will to a large extent be dependent on the nature of the future relationship negotiated with the EU, particularly in relationship to trade. The negotiations crucially hinge on domestic politics which, at the end of the June quarter, were unsettled themselves.

The domestic outlook is uncertain, but likely to be substantially weaker in the short term than previously forecast. Arlingclose has changed its central case for the path of Bank Rate over the next three years. Arlingclose believes any currency-driven inflationary pressure will be looked through by Bank of England policymakers.

	Sep-16	Dec-16	Mar-17	Jun-17	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Sep-18	Dec-18	Mar-19	Jun-19	Sep-19
Official Bank Rate													
Upside risk	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Arlingclose Central Case	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Downside risk	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25

Arlingclose believes that the Government and the Bank of England have both the tools and the willingness to use them to prevent any immediate market-wide problems leading to bank insolvencies. The cautious approach to credit advice means that the banks currently on the Authority's counterparty list have sufficient equity buffers to deal with any localised problems in the short term.

Prudential Indicators 2016/17

The Local Government Act 2003 requires the Council to have regard to CIPFA's *Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities* (the Prudential Code) when determining how much money it can afford to borrow. The objectives of the Prudential Code are to ensure, within a clear framework, that the capital investment plans of local authorities are affordable, prudent and sustainable, and that treasury management decisions are taken in accordance with good professional practice. To demonstrate that the Council has fulfilled these objectives, the Prudential Code sets out the following indicators that must be set and monitored each year.

Estimates of Capital Expenditure: The Council's planned capital expenditure and financing may be summarised as follows.

Capital Expenditure and Financing	2015/16 Actual £m	2016/17 Estimate £m	2017/18 Estimate £m	2018/19 Estimate* £m
General Fund Expenditure	35.5	29.8	19.5	10.9
Capital Receipts	1.6	0.9	0.8	0.1
Government Grants	17.6	10.8	5.9	2.5
Reserves	6.1	2.3	1.6	4.3
Revenue	4.1	5.0	3.2	0.0
Borrowing	1.9	10.8	8.0	4.0
Total Financing	35.5	29.8	19.5	10.9

* The estimate for 2017/18 does not include new schemes as they have not yet been approved.

Estimates of Capital Financing Requirement: The Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) measures the Council's underlying need to borrow for a capital purpose.

Capital Financing Requirement	2015/16 Actual £m	2016/17 Estimate £m	2017/18 Estimate £m	2018/19 Estimate* £m
General Fund	173.5	178.3	182.1	180.4

The CFR is forecast to rise by £4.6m over the next three years as capital expenditure financed by debt outweighs resources put aside for debt repayment.

Gross Debt and the Capital Financing Requirement: In order to ensure that over the medium term debt will only be for a capital purpose, the Council should ensure that debt does not, except in the short term, exceed the total of capital financing requirement in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional capital financing requirement for the current and next two financial years. This is a key indicator of prudence.

Debt	31/03/16 Actual £m	31/08/16 Actual £m	31/03/17 Estimate £m	31/03/18 Estimate £m	31/03/19 Estimate* £m
Borrowing	113.4	111.3	111.1	109.1	106.6
Finance leases	2.3	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1
Total Debt	115.7	113.8	113.4	111.4	108.7

Total debt is expected to remain below the CFR during the forecast period.

The actual debt levels are monitored against the Operational Boundary and Authorised Limit for External Debt, below.

Operational Boundary for External Debt: The operational boundary is based on the Council's estimate of most likely, i.e. prudent, but not worst case scenario for external debt.

Operational Boundary	2015/16 Actual £m	2016/17 Estimate £m	2017/18 Estimate £m	2018/19 Estimate £m
Borrowing	175	175	175	175
Other long-term liabilities	0	0	0	0
Total Debt	175	175	175	175

Authorised Limit for External Debt: The authorised limit is the affordable borrowing limit determined in compliance with the Local Government Act 2003. It is the maximum amount of debt that the Council can legally owe. The authorised limit provides headroom over and above the operational boundary for unusual cash movements.

Authorised Limit	2015/16 Actual £m	2016/17 Estimate £m	2017/18 Estimate £m	2018/19 Estimate £m
Borrowing	195	195	195	195
Other long-term liabilities	0	0	0	0
Total Debt	195	195	195	195

Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream: This is an indicator of affordability and highlights the revenue implications of existing and proposed capital expenditure by identifying the proportion of the revenue budget required to meet financing costs, net of investment income.

Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Actual	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate*
	£m	£m	£m	£m
General Fund	5.07	5.91	5.60	5.73

Incremental Impact of Capital Investment Decisions: This is an indicator of affordability that shows the impact of capital investment decisions on Council Tax levels. The incremental impact is the difference between the total revenue budget requirement of the current approved capital programme and the revenue budget requirement arising from the capital programme proposed.

Incremental Impact of Capital Investment Decisions	2016/17 Estimate £m	2017/18 Estimate £m	2018/19 Estimate* £m
General Fund - increase in annual Band D Council Tax	0	0	0

Adoption of the CIPFA Treasury Management Code: The Council adopted the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's *Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice 2011 Edition* in March 2011.

Agenda Item 7

COMMITTEE	AUDIT COMMITTEE
DATE	29 SEPTEMBER 2016
TITLE	OUTPUT OF THE INTERNAL AUDIT SECTION
PURPOSE OF REPORT	TO OUTLINE THE WORK OF INTERNAL AUDIT FOR THE PERIOD TO 16 SEPTEMBER 2016
AUTHOR	LUNED FÔN JONES – AUDIT MANAGER
ACTION	TO RECEIVE THE REPORT, COMMENT ON THE CONTENTS AND SUPPORT THE ACTIONS THAT HAVE ALREADY BEEN AGREED WITH THE RELEVANT SERVICES

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The following report summarises the work of the Internal Audit Section for the period from 1 July 2016 to 16 September 2016.

2. WORK COMPLETED DURING THE PERIOD

2.1 The following work was completed in the period to 16 September 2016:

Description	Number
Reports on Audits from the Operational Plan	8
Follow-up Audits	3

Further details regarding this work are found in the body of this report and in the enclosed appendices.

2.2 Audit Reports

2.2.1 The following table shows the audits completed in the period to 16 September 2016, indicating the relevant opinion category and a reference to the relevant appendix.

TITLE	DEPARTMENT	SERVICE	OPINION	APPENDIX
Information Management	Corporate	-	В	Appendix 1
Dwyfor Meirionnydd Special School	Education	-	В	Appendix 2
Budgetary Control – Ysgol Bro Plennydd	Education	Schools	В	Appendix 3
Budgetary Control – Ysgol Eifion Wyn	Education	Schools	В	Appendix 4
E-proc System – Tolerance Levels	Corporate Support	Procurement and Efficiency	А	Appendix 5
Debtors System – "Cancelled" Invoices	Finance	Income	А	Appendix 6
Holidays of Community Carers	Adults, Health and Wellbeing	Community Care	-	Appendix 7
Plas Gwilym, Penygroes	Adults, Health and Wellbeing	Residential and Day	С	Appendix 8

- 2.2.2 The opinion categories within the reports affirm the following:
 - Opinion "A" Assurance of financial propriety can be expressed as the controls in place can be relied upon and have been adhered to.
 - Opinion "B" Controls are in place, and partial assurance of financial propriety can be expressed as there are aspects where some procedures can be strengthened.
 - Opinion "C" Assurance of financial propriety cannot be expressed as the controls in place cannot be relied upon, but losses/fraud due to these weaknesses were not discovered.
 - Opinion "CH" Assurance of financial propriety cannot be expressed as acceptable internal controls are not in place; losses/fraud resulting from these weaknesses were discovered.

2.3 Follow-up Audits

TITLE	DEPARTMENT	SERVICE	FOLLOW-UP OPINION	
Plas Ffrancon	Economy and	Leisure	Acceptable	
Leisure Centre	Community	Leisure	Acceptable	
Arfon Leisure	Economy and	Leisure	Acceptable	
Centre	Community	Leisure	Acceptable	
Cefn Rodyn	Adults, Health and Wellbeing	Residential and Day	Acceptable	

2.3.1 The following table summarises the follow-up work completed during the period:

2.3.2 The conclusion of follow-up work is placed in one of four categories:

Excellent -	all recommendations implemented as expected.
Acceptable -	most recommendations implemented as expected.
Unsatisfactory -	several recommendations not implemented.
Unacceptable -	most recommendations not implemented, and no evidence
	of efforts to improve internal controls.

2.3.3 The list below shows the 'C' or 'CH' opinion category reports presented to the Audit Committee as appendices to the quarterly reports, where a report to the Committee regarding the follow-up remains outstanding. The list shows the target completion date for each of these follow-up audits:

Completion Target: Quarter ending 31 December 2016

Secondary Schools Catering – Ysgol Ardudwy Secondary Schools Catering – Ysgol y Gader

Completion Target: Quarter ending 31 March 2017

Plas y Don Plas Hedd Maintenance of Buildings and Sites

3. WORK IN PROGRESS

- 3.1 The following work was in progress as at 19 September 2016.
 - Safeguarding Arrangements Establishments (Corporate)
 - Information Management Establishments (Corporate)
 - National Fraud Initiative (Corporate)
 - Pupil Deprivation Grant (Education)
 - Education Improvement Grant for Schools (Education)
 - The Arrangements for Safeguarding and Protecting Children (Education)
 - Budgetary Control Ysgol Beddgelert (Education)
 - Budgetary Control Ysgol Talsarnau (Education)
 - Budgetary Control Ysgol Tregarth (Education)
 - Budgetary Control Ysgol Santes Helen (Education)
 - Schools General (Education)
 - Review of Checking Limits (*Finance*)
 - Discretionary Housing Payments (Finance)
 - Benefits Review of Key Controls (Finance)
 - Storiel Governance and Management Arrangements (Economy and Community)
 - Bangor Aquatics and Healthy Lifestyles Centre (Economy and Community)
 - Plas Silyn Leisure Centre (Economy and Community)
 - Dwyfor Leisure Centre (Economy and Community)
 - Bro Dysynni Leisure Centre (Economy and Community)
 - Sale of Diesel (Economy and Community)
 - Beaches Unannounced Visits (Economy and Community)
 - Business/Service Continuity Plans (Adults, Health and Wellbeing)
 - Budgetary Control Provider (Adults, Health and Wellbeing)
 - Deprivation of Liberty (Adults, Health and Wellbeing)
 - Social Services Complaints Procedures (Adults, Health and Wellbeing)
 - Youth Justice Grant (Children and Family Support)
 - Flying Start Grant (Children and Family Support)
 - Adoption (Children and Family Support)
 - MOT Fees (Highways and Municipal)

4. **RECOMMENDATION**

4.1 The Committee is requested to accept this report on the work of the Internal Audit Section in the period from 1 July 2016 to 16 September 2016, comment on the contents in accordance with members' wishes, and support the actions agreed with the relevant service managers.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT CORPORATE

1. Background of the Audit

- 1.1 The Council makes extensive use of personal information in all its areas of work. As part of the Data Protection Act 1998, the Council is largely duty-bound to:
 - Keep personal information secure
 - Ensure that the information is used appropriately
 - Ensure that individuals are aware of what organisations do with their personal information
 - Ensure that the individual has consented, unless there are exceptional circumstances
 - Ensure accuracy
 - Enforce a set of principles for processing such information.
- 1.2 The Act places a responsibility upon the individual and the Authority. It is possible for an individual member of staff to be prosecuted for failing to conform with the Act. As part of their employment with Gwynedd Council, all staff members are expected to be familiar with their Data Protection responsibilities and to deal with personal information in a manner which complies with the Act.

2. Purpose and Scope of the Audit

- 2.1 The purpose of the audit was to check the effectiveness of the Information Management Service of raising awareness and promoting the Council's understanding and compliance with the Data Protection Act. This was undertaken by circulating a questionnaire to discover the Council's office workers' awareness, and to revisit offices where information management weaknesses had been found as part of previous audits.
- 2.2 As part of Internal Audit's regular visits to the Council's external establishments, Internal Audit undertake checks and discussions in relation to data protection. The findings of these visits will be the subject of a separate audit report.

3. Main Findings

3.1 Staff survey:

- Internal Audit received 677 full responses from 2123 workers invited, which is a response of 32%. This figure does not take into account the workers who were not at work during the audit's period, e.g. on long-term sickness or maternity leave, etc.
- According to the survey held, 563 (83%) of the Council staff are trained in data protection to an extent.
- Internal training is the main way that training is provided; however, IT methods, such as e-Learning, are also popular within departments where a vast number of workers are office workers.
- 31 (14%) of managers, senior-managers and other staff that supervise officers have not received data protection training.

- The highest rates of staff who are untrained in data protection work within the Highways and Municipal, YGC and Regulatory Departments, with workers from the Highways and Municipal Department displaying the least awareness of the Information Management Service.
- 18% of all responders were not aware of the Information Management Service.
- The majority of workers became aware of the Information Management Service by receiving corporate e-mails or by discovering information about them on the intranet. The workers who were unaware of the Information Management Service expressed that they would like to receive information via e-mail or through their line manager.

3.3 Visits to offices

- A number of officers follow a clear desk policy and protect confidential documents. Nevertheless, some weaknesses were seen.
- Drawers where the keys have been left in the locks cannot be considered to be a safe place to keep confidential documentation, as any security is removed by the ability to use the key to open the lock.
- Several red sacks have been seen open and not kept under lock and key.
- A number of confidential documents are being kept without being under lock and key in offices.

Audit Opinion

(B) The audit opinion is that partial assurance can be given of propriety in Council staff's awareness of Data Protection as the work of raising awareness and training in the area is effective; but there are areas where attention needs to be focussed and further intervention is required. Although training is provided, it does not appear that the message is filtering down properly and that the rules are not followed in each case.

DWYFOR / MEIRIONNYDD SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION

1. Background

1.1 A tender was issued in November 2014 for the purpose of selecting contractors to build a New Special School for the residents of Dwyfor and Meirionnydd. The new school is located in Penrhyndeudraeth.

2. Purpose and Scope of the Audit

2.1 The purpose of the audit was to ensure that the budgetary control and progress of the project of building Dwyfor/Meirionnydd Special School in Penrhyndeudraeth is sufficient and in-line with the Council's project management handbook. Ensure that there were appropriate procedures relating to the tendering process, and that payments made to the contractors of the project comply with the Procedure Rules and that the payments are accurately calculated with sufficient documentation to justify the payment.

3. Main Findings

- 3.1 The contract is worth £13.1M. It was found that robust arrangements had been established for project management but some issues were found in some areas as noted below:
- 3.1.1 It was seen that there were financial errors on one interim certificate audited in the sample. It was seen in relation to interim certificate number 6 that errors had been made on the supporting documents. When holding discussions with the Project Manager and Property Development Manager, both expressed that these matters did not concern them and that they were satisfied and confident in the views and the work of the Quantity Surveyor. They were of the opinion that no risk existed as any budgetary errors would have been rectified before the final certificate would have been issued.
- 3.1.2 It was seen that 4 out of 14 interim certificates audited had not been paid within the specified 14 days. However, the payments had only been made slightly late.

4. Audit Opinion

- (B) The Audit opinion is that partial assurance can be expressed of the propriety in the project management arrangements of the Dwyfor/Meirionnydd Special School as there are controls in place, but there are aspects where some arrangements can be tightened. The Project Manager has committed to implement the following steps to alleviate the risks highlighted:
 - An appropriate officer who is part of the scoring process to sign each scoring document for future projects.
 - Every effort will be made to pay interim certificates within the specified timetable.

BUDGETARY MANAGEMENT - PRIMARY SCHOOLS YSGOL BRO PLENYDD

1. Background

1.1 The school Governing Body is responsible for managing and running the school and delegated powers are given to Head Teachers to run the school on a day to day basis. The Headteacher's rights in terms of financial decisions vary from one school to the next as this has been determined by the Governing Body and recorded in the school's policy. The Headteacher is responsible for reporting to the Governing Body on a regular basis on the school's financial situation and on any issue that affects that situation.

2. Purpose and Scope of the Audit

To ensure that appropriate budget control arrangements exist at Gwynedd's primary schools. Schools from each area in Gwynedd were selected in the sample based on budget, namely two schools with a low budget (less than £200,000), two schools with a medium budget (between £200,000 and £350,000) and two schools with high budgets (over £350,000).

- 3.1 It appears that good budgetary control arrangements exist at Ysgol Bro Plenydd, although there has been an overspend during the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. The overspend was as a result of necessary additional staffing costs in the 2014/15 financial year which were beyond the control of the school's Management Team. The school's Management Team received permission from the Senior Schools Manager to run the school on a deficit, in order to employ the additional staff, and the school committed to repay the overspend from the budgets of subsequent years. It was seen that the vast majority of the debt had been re-paid, with the school only overspending on 1% of their budget during the 2015/16 financial year. It was seen that issues relating to re-payment of the debt had been discussed in detail with the governing body with evidence that the expenditure was being monitored against the budget on a regular basis. However, some issues require attention as follows:
- 3.1.1 A copy of the Headteacher's spending powers policy, adopted back in 2011, was received. The Headteacher expressed that the policy needed to be reviewed.
- 3.1.2 The Headteacher has a system in place for maintaining an annual record of expenditure incurred on various goods and services. However, no arrangement exists to indicate whether or not the invoice relating to the expenditure has been received or authorised for payment. In the Headteacher's absence, it would not be possible to check whether or not the invoice has been received and sent to the Education Office in Pwllheli for processing.
- 3.1.3 The e-procurement system is not used in the school for the purposes of ordering goods and services. The Headteacher expressed that she would appreciate further training on the system. Following further enquiries, the auditor was informed that Cynnal would be providing training on the system during October 2016.

- 3.1.4 There was no system in place for stamping the date of receipt on invoices when they were received at the school. It is important to note the date the invoice is received at the school, because that date is the one that the Sims Assistants should record in the 'Pwynt Treth' (Tax Point) box on the T.R.252 coding slip.
- 3.1.5 It was seen that a good system existed for receipting the various income sources collected at the school. However, the Council's official receipts for receipting the music training income received were not used. As the music training money is paid into the Council's accounts, it is expected that an official Council receipt is issued. The auditor has now made arrangements for the Headteacher to receive a TR32a Council receipt book.
- 3.1.6 Upon auditing the minutes of the governing body, it appears that the body does not review the fees under its discretion on an annual basis in accordance with Estyn's standards and the financial rules for schools with devolved budgets.

4. Audit Opinion

- (B) The Audit opinion is that partial assurance can be expressed of the propriety in the budgetary control of Ysgol Bro Plenydd as are there are controls in place, but there are aspects where some arrangements can be tightened. The establishment has committed to implement the following steps to mitigate the risks highlighted:
 - The Headteacher will include an item on the need to review the Headteacher's Spending Powers Policy on the agenda of the next meeting of the governing body on 13/07/16.
 - The Headteacher will keep a record of any orders, either in e-mail or paper record form and upon receipt of the invoices from now on, she will note on the order record that the invoice has been received and has been sent for processing.
 - The Headteacher will attend training on the e-procurement system that will be conducted by Cynnal in October 2016.
 - The Headteacher will date and sign each invoice, in order to confirm the date that the school has received the invoices.
 - The Headteacher will ensure that the clerk will issue an official receipt from the TR32a receipt form for the music training income collected.
 - The Headteacher will note on the agenda of the next governing body meeting on 13/07/16 that there is a need to discuss swimming bus fees also and that there is a need to discuss music training fees in May 2017.

BUDGETARY CONTROL - PRIMARY SCHOOLS YSGOL EIFION WYN

1. Background

1.1 The school Governing Body is responsible for managing and running the school and delegated powers are given to the Head Teacher to run the school on a day to day basis. The Headteacher's rights in terms of financial decisions vary from one school to the next as this has been determined by the Governing Body and has been recorded in the school's policy. The Headteacher is responsible for reporting to the Governing Body on a regular basis on the school's financial situation and on any issue that affects that situation.

2. Purpose and Scope of the Audit

To ensure that appropriate budget management arrangements exist at Gwynedd's primary schools. A sample of schools from each area in Gwynedd were selected in the sample based on budget, namely two schools with a low budget (less than £200,000), two schools with a medium budget (between £200,000 and £350,000) and two schools with high budgets (over £350,000).

- 3.1 It appears that good budgetary control arrangements exist at Ysgol Eifion Wyn with budgetary matters being discussed in detail with the governing body and there is evidence that expenditure is monitored against the budget. However, some issues require attention as follows:
- 3.1.1 The Headteacher expressed that she would appreciate it if the monthly budgetary reports that the school received from the Finance Unit would be amended in future so that they were easier to follow and more user-friendly.
- 3.1.2 The second officer did not adequately supervise the banking arrangements.
- 3.1.3 The Secretary keeps spreadsheets that detail the income collected, e.g. music lessons, milk and swimming income. However, the spreadsheet for recording the income of music lessons did not record dates to confirm when the monies had been received. This means that there is an insufficient trail from the music lesson spreadsheet to the banking records. Totals columns had not been created on the income spreadsheets either. However, keeping such spreadsheets is very good practice and by making further minor adaptations to them, they will be of great benefit to the school to reconcile the income collected against the monies banked.
- 3.1.4 When auditing the minutes of the governing body, it appears that the body does not review the fees which are under its discretion on an annual basis in accordance with Estyn's standards and the financial rules for schools with devolved budgets.
- 3.1.5 The school is hired by a ballet company and it is understood that this arrangement is historical and that it has existed for some years. No current written contract exists between the school and the ballet company regarding this arrangement.

3.1.6 The login details of the former Headteacher are used to access the e-procurement system to create orders.

4. Audit Opinion

- (B) The Audit opinion is that partial assurance can be expressed of the propriety in the budgetary control of Ysgol Eifion Wyn as there are controls in place, but there are aspects where some arrangements can be tightened. The establishment and / or Finance Unit is committed to implement the following steps to mitigate the risks highlighted:
 - Senior Accountants to contact the Head in Charge to receive their observations regarding the budgetary reports. Consider whether the reports need to be changed.
 - The Head in Charge to check the banking work and sign the 'Second Officer's Signature' box in the TR34 book 'Receipts and Banking' until the end of term and inform the Permanent Headteacher of the action that needs to be continued from September onwards.
 - Adapt the spreadsheets kept in the school for recording the details of the income collected, such as income from music lessons, swimming and milk, in order to facilitate the work of reconciling the income received against the income banked.
 - Inform the clerk of the Governing Body of the need to include an item for the body to review its discretionary fees on an annual basis, on the agenda for the body's next meeting in September.
 - Create a current contract between the ballet company that hires the school, and the school, by using the TR184 'Building Hire' book.
 - Contact Cynnal to change the details that the Secretary uses to login to the eprocurement system from the details of the former Headteacher to details of relevance to her.

E-PROCUREMENT SYSTEM - TOLERANCE LEVELS CORPORATE

1. Background

1.1 The Council's e-Procurement system is an online system that facilitates the procedure of ordering and processing invoices. The main features of the system and the new procedure is the ability for officers to browse online catalogues, raise and authorise orders electronically and receive electronic invoices directly. The eProcurement system is also associated with the DbArchive system, which retains images of orders and invoices.

2. Purpose and Scope of the Audit

2.1 The purpose of the audit was to undertake a review of the tolerance levels of the Council's eProcurement system to ensure that the procedure of authorising and reauthorising orders mitigates the risk of inappropriate payments to a level that equates to the nature of the order. This was done by ensuring that the system's authorisation system allowed workers to order goods by receiving authorisation, if any, from managers on an appropriate level and equal to the value of the order. In addition, a sample of managers were asked about their attitudes towards the system's authorisation thresholds by asking whether or not they would be satisfied to remove the need to authorise orders of a low value up to a specific amount.

- 3.1 If an officer needs to order goods through the eProcurement system, a manager with authorisation powers for the expenditure code in question must authorise the order. This ensures separation of duties, and draws the attention of the budget manager that expenditure is about to take place, and is also an opportunity for the manager to consider the propriety of the order.
- 3.2 It has to be considered whether or not this control ultimately adds value. It was seen from previous audits that authorising invoices does not necessarily mean that managers have checked invoices for propriety. In addition, there are compensating controls in place, such as regular expenditure reports, visual inspection of goods ordered, etc.
- 3.3 When requesting access to the system for the officer, it must be noted which expenditure codes the officer is able to use and the order value threshold. Managers associated with the expenditure code can then authorise any order made by the officer. This means that officers can choose between more than one manager for the authorisation of payments.
- 3.4 A sample of managers was selected from the eProcurement user list to obtain their views on the ordering process and the system's tolerance levels, including the increasing pressure deriving from the possibility of authorising single orders rather than bulk orders.

- 3.5 From the responses received, it was found that there was a range in the number of applications for authorisations received from the managers; however, they unanimously said that the task was not painstaking and that it did not disrupt their daily work.
- 3.6 The message in relation to allowing officers to order low value goods without authorisation was mixed. Some officers felt that a threshold of between £50-£100 could be established whereby no authorisation would be required. However, other managers felt that "*it was essential to keep a close eye on expenditure, regardless of how small the amount may be*" and that the "*system is working fine as it is*".
- 3.7 Tolerance has been set within the system to allow officers to receipt goods valued at £50 above or lower than the value of the original order, without the need for a second authorisation from a manager. This takes into account the difference in price between the order and the actual cost that can occur as a result of unexpected delivery and postage costs, VAT errors, etc. Should managers be of the opinion that allowing tolerance of up to £50 is insufficient, it can be changed within the system so that orders that change value do not need to be re-authorised, up to a level that corresponds to the manager's wishes.

4. Audit Opinion

(A) The Audit opinion is that assurance can be given of propriety in the arrangements for establishing tolerance levels within the eProcurement system as thresholds can be set in accordance with managers' wishes on the rights of individuals within their service after weighing up what is deemed acceptable.

DEBTORS SYSTEM – "CANCELLED" INVOICES FINANCE

1. Background

1.1 North and Mid Wales Trunk Road Agency is responsible for maintaining the trunk road network on behalf of the Welsh Government in 8 Local Authority Areas, namely Ceredigion, Conwy, Denbighshire, Flintshire, Gwynedd, Anglesey, Powys and Wrexham. The Agency is based on a partnership of the 8 Authorities, with Gwynedd acting as Lead Authority. As Lead Authority, it is expected that the Agency's procedures, including the administration and write-off of debtor invoices, follow the Council's Financial Procedure Rules, in line with the partnership's agreement. However, as a Welsh Government Agent, debt administration arrangements have already been established, and the Council does not play a prominent role in the recovery process.

2. Purpose and Scope of the Audit

2.1 The purpose of the audit was to provide assurance to the Council, as Lead Authority, that appropriate arrangements are in place in the process of administrating the invoices due to the Agency, by investigating the procedure established by the Welsh Government and reviewing a sample of invoices.

- 3.1 When the Agency undertakes repairs on the network following damage by a third party, they would raise an invoice on the individual or insurance company, through the Council, for all costs as well as an additional 8% to reflect the Agency's administration fee.
- 3.2 If no payment is received, two reminder letters are sent, in line with the Council's usual procedure. However, the Agency, and not the Council, is responsible for securing the payment, and Welsh Government has provided instruction for them to refer any invoices, where no settlement has been made by the Third Party within a specific timetable, to the Welsh Government for further action.
- 3.3 Of course, it was seen that the insurance companies were very reluctant to pay without holding intensive investigations, and this could lead to a substantial delay before invoices are settled. It was often seen that insurance companies attempt to negotiate the fees payable, and refuse paying the full fees.
- 3.4 In order to facilitate the procedure of settling invoices, the Agency is holding quarterly meetings with a Welsh Government officer to discuss invoices where there is dispute.
- 3.5 A sample of invoices and documentation of relevance to the cases was checked. It was seen that once the settlement had been agreed, either the invoice is paid in full, or the Agency advises the Council's Income Unit to raise a credit note for the difference, and deal with the original invoice as one that has been settled.

3.6 In terms of the accounts, invoices payable to the Agency stand as a debt on the Council's balance sheet. Although this skews the figures, they are cancelled out by a corresponding credit amount. However, it appears that income collection performance measures are skewed by the invoices payable to the Trunk Road Agency. The prompt settling of debtor invoices relating to the Trunk Road Agency is out of the Council's control; therefore, it is expected for these to be disregarded in the Council's figures.

4. <u>Audit Opinion</u>

(A) The Audit opinion is that assurance of propriety can be expressed can be expressed in the Trunk Road Agency's debtor administration as it is possible to depend on the internal controls which are in place by the Welsh Government, which have been followed.

HOLIDAYS OF COMMUNITY CARERS ADULTS, HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

1. Background

- 1.1. The Council employs Community Carers to provide care to the vulnerable adults of Gwynedd in their homes and support them to live as independently as possible. The weekly hours of Carers on part-time contracts varies from one member to another; however, due to the nature of the work and the lack of availability of Carers in various parts of the county, the actual hours they work vary and very often exceeds the contracted hours and progresses to overtime hours.
- 1.2. Due to the variation in the hours, complexities arise when calculating leave entitlement. As Council staff members, they are entitled to the same number of leave days as other Council staff; however, they are on an hourly basis. When a Carer works more than the contracted hours, the leave entitlement will also increase and this is currently calculated and added to a holiday card by administrative staff. As the average working hours of Carers are increasing, the number of holiday hours that are needed to take a day's leave will also increase, which causes complexities on holiday cards as well as discontent amongst staff who could be under the impression that working additional hours is of no benefit to them.
- 1.3. The Service accepts that the arrangements are complex; however a request was made for Internal Audit to provide assurance that they are calculating the leave entitlement correctly. In the near future, electronic administration arrangements will be introduced in the Service, which will make a number of calculations automatically on the administrative staff's behalf; however, confirmation will be needed that the arrangements and formulas that are being in-putted into the system are correct so that the Carers can trust that the system makes the calculations correctly.

2. Purpose and Scope of the Audit

2.1. The purpose of the audit was to provide assurance on the arrangements for calculating the leave of Community Carers following a request from the Service for an independent investigation of the arrangements. This was done by reviewing the arrangements and materials being used to administer the procedure, namely time-sheets, holiday cards, and other relevant documents that support the calculating arrangements. Also, the calculations of the proposed arrangement of using the CACI software along with mobile devices was checked.

3. Main Findings

3.1. It was identified that the Community Carer leave entitlement was being calculated correctly and that the formula used by the CACI system was correct. However, it was seen that a number of things need to be considered when progressing to use the proposed arrangements:

- Following a period of working additional hours, the leave entitlement of Carers increases. In addition, the number of hours within a working day, on average, also increases, and therefore, there will be a need to deduct more leave hours from the Carers as they take a day's leave. However, the allocation of the number of leave days the Carers are eligible for remains consistent.
- As a result of the above, it is only the Carer's pay for the day's leave that changes, as the average hours has increased. Although it appears that the carers are at a loss due to the number of additional hours taken for a day's leave, they do receive full pay for those hours.
- The procedure is more complicated if the workers decide to take half a day's leave, e.g. working five hours in the morning and off in the afternoon. In these instances, the difference between the standard day; i.e. 7 hours and 24 minutes, and the hours worked are paid as holiday pay. However, as the leave is calculated in hours and not in days, this will ensure that no individual will be at a financial loss.
- Calculating bank holidays jointly with annual leave is possible and will remove a step from the arrangement; however, there will be a need for consistency when adding additional days for working more than the contracted hours.
- It would be beneficial to emphasise the transparency of the arrangements to all staff, i.e. office staff as well as the carers and possibly consideration should be given to re-visit this in the area meetings in order to mitigate any concerns.
- It must be ensured that workers have comprehensive understanding of the CACI calculations, and which 13 weeks are used to calculate leave, and also challenge the propriety of this (from the current understanding that weeks where there have been absences are ignored, when a worker could have worked much more during this week, thus with a greater leave entitlement).

PLAS GWILYM RESIDENTIAL HOME, PENYGROES ADULTS, HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

1. Background

1.1 Plas Gwilym Residential Home is located in the village of Penygroes. The home has been registered to provide care for 27 people, 2 of them being short-term beds. A total of 25 residents were registered at the home on the day of the visit. The home also offers day care to non-residents who wish to use the service.

2. Purpose and Scope of the Audit

2.1 The purpose of the audit was to ensure that the financial arrangements of Plas Gwilym residential home are appropriate and in accordance with relevant regulations and standards. The audit encompassed checking that the home's arrangements were sufficient in terms of administration and staffing, procurement of goods and receiving income, health and safety, and monitoring performance along with ensuring that the service users and their property are safeguarded.

- 3.1 There is a homely and friendly feel to the home. However, we were informed that staff absence levels proved difficult at times. This affects the Home's Manager in the completion of administrative duties, as ensuring the required number of staff for each shift is necessary in order to ensure the best provision in terms of caring for the residents. It is considered that some of the points raised within this report arise as a result of a lack of capacity to complete administrative tasks due to staffing problems.
- 3.2 The home's Statement of Purpose was not entirely up to date; however, we were informed that it was already the subject of a review when the audit was being undertaken.
- 3.3 It was not possible to provide assurance that the staff had received current training in various areas, as the home's records were not up to date and they did not correspond to the staff's files.
- 3.4 The staff do not receive formal supervision every two months, which is an expectation set in the Care Homes (Wales) Regulations and the National Minimum Standards.
- 3.5 Each room in the home has an inventory list; however, they are not signed or dated.
- 3.6 The cabinet where the home's keys are kept does not lock.
- 3.7 There is an arrangement in place of keeping a running balance for the residents' pocket money. However, minor recording and calculating errors were found.
- 3.8 The frequency of the drills noted in the fire log book are not in line with expectation. In addition, the latest version of the Fire Management Plan was not available. Nevertheless, the Plan has been reviewed relatively recently.
- 3.9 It was seen that the service users' risk assessments are not reviewed on a monthly basis. This is an expectation that has been set by the Home's Manager.

- 3.10 From the sample checked, it was seen that 1 member of staff had worked at the home before the DBS disclosure had been issued; however, the Manager provided assurance that the working practices of that individual were supervised.
- 3.11 Not all members of staff who provided medication had signed to express that they had read and understood the Medication Policy. It was also seen that there was an inconsistency between the information submitted on the record of the temperature of the medication room and the fridge temperature and what is noted in the Medication Policy.

4. <u>Audit Opinion</u>

- (C) The Audit opinion is that the propriety in the administration of Plas Gwilym Residential Home cannot be stated with certainty as the current situation weakens the controls. The service is committed to implement the following steps to alleviate the risks highlighted:
 - Continue with the work of reviewing the Statement of Purpose.
 - Obtain additional administrative assistance in order to complete the task of updating the home's training records.
 - Draw up an annual list for holding formal supervision, and deputise the responsibility to the Deputy Manager as the need arises.
 - Staff members who are responsible for the home's inventory list to date and sign it.
 - Consider the options for keeping the home's keys under lock and key, and make a decision on the best option in terms of efficiency and associated costs.
 - Ensure that the responsibility of conducting the tests noted in the fire log book are deputised to a specific member of staff on occasions where the usual member of staff is not on duty.
 - Ensure that the service users' risk assessments are reviewed on a monthly basis, or sooner should there be a change in the individuals' situation.
 - Ensure that all members of staff who provide medication sign to express that they have read and understood the Medication Policy.

Agenda Item 8

COMMITTEE	AUDIT COMMITTEE
DATE	29 SEPTEMBER 2016
TITLE	INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN 2016/17
PURPOSE OF REPORT	TO GIVE THE COMMITTEE AN UPDATE ON PROGRESS AGAINST THE 2016/17 AUDIT PLAN
AUTHOR	LUNED FÔN JONES – AUDIT MANAGER
ACTION	FOR INFORMATION

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 This report is a progress report on completion of the 2016/17 Internal Audit Plan.

2. SUMMARY OF PROGRESS AGAINST THE PLAN

2.1 The 2016/17 internal audit plan is included in Appendix 1 with the status of the work as at 16 September 2016 noted, together with the time spent on each project. The status of the work in the operational plan at that date was as follows:

Audit Status	Number
Planned	31
Field work started	19
Field work completed	5
Manager Review	3
Draft Report	3
Final Report Issued	22
Total	83
Cancelled	4

2.2 The performance target for 2016/17 is to have 95% of the audits in the plan to be either closed or with the final report released by 31 March 2017. The quarterly profile of this indicator is as follows:

End of quarter 1	8%
End of quarter 2	20%
End of quarter 3	50%
End of quarter 4	95%

2.3 As seen from the table above, Internal Audit's actual achievement up to 16 September 2016 was **26.5%** - out of **83** individual audits contained in the 2016/17 plan, **22** had been released in a finalised version.

3. AMENDMENTS TO THE PLAN

- 3.1 One of the audits from the original plan has been cancelled 'Leisure Centres' (40 days). It was deemed more appropriate to report separately on the arrangements within four centre and conduct the audit by visiting the centres selected unannounced. A total of 10 days has been allocated for each centre.
- 3.2 A total of 5 days had been allocated to the audit of the 'Pupil Deprivation Grant' (PDG) and 20 days for the audit of the 'Education Improvement Grant for Schools' (EIG). A total of 7 days have been transferred from the audit of the EIG and assigned to the PDG.

4. **RECOMMENDATION**

4.1 The Committee is asked to note the contents of this report as an update on progress against the 2016/17 audit plan, and offer comments thereon, approve the amendments, and accept the report.





Audit Code	Audit Name		Adjustment	Revised Plan	Actual Days	Audit Status
CORPORATE						
1-CORFF-09/2017	Supporting Ffordd Gwynedd Reviews	20.00	0.00	20.00	1.45	Planned
1-CORFF-09/2017dep	Managing Early Departures	20.00	0.00	20.00		Planned
1-CORFF-11/2017DBS	Safeguarding Arrangements - Disclosure and Barring Service Checks	10.00	0.00	10.00		Planned
1-CORFF-14/2017coed	Health and Safety - Trees	10.00	0.00	10.00	2.08	Planned
1-CORFF-19/2017/001	Safeguarding Arrangements - Field Workers' Awareness of Policy	10.00	0.00	10.00		Planned
1-CORFF-19/2017/002	Safeguarding Arrangements - the Operational Structure	20.00	0.00	20.00		Planned
1-CORFF-19/2017/003	Safeguarding Arrangements - Establishments	0.00	4.00	4.00	0.88	Field Work Started
1-CPGV-01/2017cor	Corporate Assessment	10.00	-10.00	0.00		Cancelled
1-CPGV 02/2017	Proactive Prevention of Fraud and Corruption	20.00	0.00	20.00		Planned
2-ADCGC-DPA/2017	Information Management	10.00	0.00	10.00	15.51	Final Report Issued
2-ADICGC-DPA/2017cy	Information Governance - Establishments	0.00	6.00	6.00	1.03	Field Work Started
AO-A - 01/2017	Use of Credit Cards	20.00	0.00	20.00		Planned
AO-AR-05/2017	National Fraud Initiative	50.00	0.00	50.00	5.88	Field Work Started
Emergency Planning BC-PER-01/2017tan	Fuel Supplies - Local and Regional Plans	12.00	0.00	12.00	12.51	Final Report Issued
EDUCATION						
Resources 4-DAT-X-ADD/2017GAD	Pupil Deprivation Grant	5.00	7.00	12.00	16.16	Draft Report Issued
4-DAT-X-ADD/2017GGA	Education Improvement Grant for Schools	20.00	-7.00	13.00	10.31	Draft Report Issued
4-DAT-X-ADD/2017ol16	Post-16 Provision in Schools Grant	2.00	0.00	2.00		Planned
EADDA03/2017	The Arrangements for Safeguarding and Protecting Children	25.00	0.00	25.00	4.57	Field Work Started
Across the department EADDA06/2017hlon	nt Dwyfor Meirionnydd Special School	15.00	0.00	15.00	18.81	Final Report Issued
Schools EADDA15/2017	Statistics and Census - Secondary School	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned

Audit Code	Audit Name	Original Plan	Adjustment	Revised Plan	Actual Days	Audit Status
EADDA18/2017	Budgetary Control - Primary Schools	25.00	-25.00	0.00		Cancelled
EADDA18/2017/2010	Budgetary Control - Ysgol Beddgelert	0.00	4.10	4.10	7.36	Draft Report Issued
EADDA18/2017/2048	Budgetary Control - Ysgol Bro Plenydd	0.00	4.20	4.20	8.09	Final Report Issued
EADDA18/2017/2104	Budgetary Control - Ysgol Eifion Wyn	0.00	4.20	4.20	7.46	Final Report Issued
EADDA18/2017/2210	Budgetary Control - Ysgol Talsarnau	0.00	4.10	4.10	5.78	Field Work Started
EADDA18/2017/3029	Budgetary Control - Ysgol Tregarth	0.00	4.20	4.20	6.81	Field Work Complete
EADDA18/2017/3300	Budgetary Control - Ysgol Santes Helen	0.00	4.20	4.20	5.95	Field Work Started
EADDA35/2017	School - General	10.00	0.00	10.00	8.63	Field Work Started
EADDAYC/2017	Information Governance in Schools	25.00	-25.00	0.00		Cancelled
EADDAYC/2017/2008	Information Governance - Ysgol Abererch	0.00	2.80	2.80	3.20	Final Report Issued
EADDAYC/2017/2028	Information Governance - Ysgol Penybryn	0.00	2.80	2.80	3.41	Final Report Issued
EADDAYC/2017/2039	Information Governance - Ysgol Crud y Werin	0.00	2.80	2.80	3.32	Final Report Issued
EADDAYC/2017/2085	Information Governance - Ysgol Penisarwaen	0.00	2.80	2.80	3.37	Final Report Issued
EADDAYC/2017/2089	Information Governance - Ysgol Bro Lleu	0.00	2.80	2.80	3.59	Final Report Issued
EADD YC/2017/2103	Information Governance - Ysgol Sarn Bach	0.00	2.70	2.70	3.32	Final Report Issued
EAD	Information Governance - Ysgol Dinas Mawddwy	0.00	2.70	2.70	3.40	Final Report Issued
EADDAYC/2017/2192	Information Governance - Ysgol Edmwnd Prys	0.00	2.80	2.80	3.54	Final Report Issued
EADIC/2017/2213	Information Governance - Ysgol Bro Hedd Wyn	0.00	2.80	2.80	3.24	Final Report Issued
CORPORATE SUPPORT						
Procurement and Effi BE-POL-08/2017	ciency E-proc System - Tolerance Levels	10.00	0.00	10.00	8.82	Final Report Issued
Registration BB-YSG-05/2017	Coroner	10.00	0.00	10.00	10.08	Final Report Issued
FINANCE						
Across the department AW-TG-12/2017tg	nt IT System Security	30.00	0.00	30.00		Planned
Financial		10.00	0.00			
AD-DY-01/2017	Debtors System - "Cancelled" Invoices	12.00	0.00	12.00	11.88	Final Report Issued
AE-TAL-01/2017tro	Review of Checking Limits	10.00	0.00	10.00	7.64	Manager Review

Audit Code	Audit Name	Original Plan	Adjustment	Revised Plan	Actual Days	Audit Status		
Accountancy AN-ACY-09/2017	Coding Structure	8.00	0.00	8.00	2.57	Planned		
Revenue								
AB-BD-01/2017dhp	Discretionary Housing Payments	10.00	0.00	10.00	9.11	Field Work Complete		
AB-BD-01/2017kc	Benefits - Review of Key Controls	12.00	0.00	12.00	2.78	Field Work Started		
AC-TR-01/2017dis	Council Tax - Reductions and Exemptions (People)	12.00	0.00	12.00	10.95	Final Report Issued		
AC-TR-01/2017ipo	Council Tax System - Connect	10.00	0.00	10.00		Planned		
AC-TR-11/2017dis	Business Rates - Charitable Reductions	8.00	0.00	8.00	8.28	Final Report Issued		
ECONOMY AND COMMU	INITY							
Community Regene								
EADDZ-01/2017	Welsh Church Fund	5.00	0.00	5.00		Planned		
Record offices, mus								
EDIW-100-03/2017 OC Geisure	Storiel - Governance and Management Arrangements	15.00	0.00	15.00	3.34	Field Work Started		
E-DG0-01/2017	Leisure Centres	40.00	-40.00	0.00		Cancelled		
EHAMAC 6404/2017	Bangor Aquatics and Healthy Lifestyles Centre	0.00	10.00	10.00	11.23	Manager Review		
EHAMAC6405/2017	Plas Silyn Leisure Centre	0.00	10.00	10.00	9.88	Field Work Complete		
EHAMAC6422/2017	Dwyfor Leisure Centre	0.00	10.00	10.00	15.04	Field Work Complete		
EHAMAC6448/2017	Bro Dysynni Leisure Centre	0.00	10.00	10.00	9.77	Field Work Complete		
Libraries								
EADDI01/2017	Youth Club Accounts	15.00	0.00	15.00	1.23	Planned		
Maritime and countr								
EHAMM-01/2017	Hafan	10.00	0.00	10.00	1.47	Planned		
EHAMM-02/2017	Sale of Diesel	10.00	0.00	10.00	2.50	Field Work Started		
EHAMT-01/2017	Beaches - Unannounced Visits	10.00	0.00	10.00	12.26	Manager Review		
ADULTS, HEALTH AND WELLBEING								
Across the department								
5-GOF-GCY-ARALW/2017	Business-Service Continuity Plans	20.00	0.00	20.00	14.41	Field Work Started		
5-GOF-X-CYLL/2017	Budgetary Control - Provider	15.00	0.00	15.00	9.19	Field Work Started		

Audit Code	Audit Name	Original Plan	Adjustment	Revised Plan	Actual Days	Audit Status
GCC-02/2017	Deprivation of Liberty	15.00	0.00	15.00	7.04	Field Work Started
GDAPR-GC05/2017	Support Workers - Adults	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned
Business 5-GOF-CWYN/2017	Social Services Complaints Procedures	15.00	0.00	15.00	5.50	Field Work Started
Community Care GDAPR-GC02/2017gw	Holidays of Community Carers	10.00	0.00	10.00	13.19	Final Report Issued
Adults GCC-07/2017	Direct Payments	15.00	0.00	15.00	4.58	Planned
GGWAS-C01/2017	Personal Independence Payments	15.00	0.00	15.00	0.20	Planned
Residential and Day 5-GOF-CART1340/2017	Plas Pengwaith, Llanberis	12.00	0.00	12.00	7.54	Planned
5-GOF-CART1344/2017	Plas Gwilym, Penygroes	12.00	0.00	12.00	13.46	Final Report Issued
5-GOF-CART1355/2017	Bryn Blodau, Blaenau Ffestiniog	12.00	0.00	12.00	2.03	Field Work Started
5-GOF-CART1357/2017	Llys Cadfan, Tywyn	12.00	0.00	12.00	10.53	Planned
GDAR -D07/2017	Housing Support	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned
	SUPPORT					
Children and Familie	S					
5-GOF-X-PL/2017	Grants	24.00	-24.00	0.00		Cancelled
5-GOF-X-PL/2017CI	Youth Justice Grant	0.00	12.00	12.00	9.09	Field Work Started
5-GOF-X-PL/2017DD	Flying Start Grant	0.00	12.00	12.00	10.43	Field Work Started
5-GOF-X-PL/2017pgg	Gyda'n Gilydd Project	15.00	0.00	15.00	0.27	Planned
GGWAS-P03/2017	Support Workers	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned
GGWAS-PLANT4/2017	Adoption	20.00	0.00	20.00	2.94	Field Work Started
HIGHWAYS AND MUNICI	PAL					
Fleet PGW-TR-02/2017	MOT Fees	10.00	0.00	10.00	4.00	Field Work Started
PPR-GW03/2017	Fleet Management	12.00	0.00	12.00	4.00	Planned
	-	12.00	0.00	12.00		FIGHTEU
Waste Management a PBW-05/2017	and Streetsecene Commercial Waste	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned

Audit Code	Audit Name	Original Plan	Adjustment	Revised Plan	Actual Days	Audit Status	
REGULATORY							
Public Protection							
2ADN-GGYC-GYC/2017fl	Flare System	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned	
2ADN-GGYC-GYC/2017ia	Animal Health	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned	
Council Land and Pr	Council Land and Property						
BA-EID-05/2017	Capital Schemes - Property	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned	
GWYNEDD CONSULTAN	ICY						
Buildings and Enviro	onmental						
PYM01/2017	Recruitment and Selection	10.00	0.00	10.00		Planned	
Across the department							
PYMG-CON/2017gor	Overtime	15.00	0.00	15.00	15.69	Final Report Issued	
PYMG-CON/2017pp	Project Plans	15.00	0.00	15.00		Planned	

Page 172